

e*Gate Integrator Alert and Log File Reference Guide

*Release 5.0.5 for Schema Run-time
Environment (SRE)*



Copyright © 2005, 2010, Oracle and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved.

This software and related documentation are provided under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part, in any form, or by any means. Reverse engineering, disassembly, or decompilation of this software, unless required by law for interoperability, is prohibited.

The information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error-free. If you find any errors, please report them to us in writing.

If this is software or related software documentation that is delivered to the U.S. Government or anyone licensing it on behalf of the U.S. Government, the following notice is applicable:

U.S. GOVERNMENT RIGHTS Programs, software, databases, and related documentation and technical data delivered to U.S. Government customers are "commercial computer software" or "commercial technical data" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, the use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation shall be subject to the restrictions and license terms set forth in the applicable Government contract, and, to the extent applicable by the terms of the Government contract, the additional rights set forth in FAR 52.227-19, Commercial Computer Software License (December 2007). Oracle USA, Inc., 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

This software or hardware is developed for general use in a variety of information management applications. It is not developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications which may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure the safe use. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Oracle and Java are registered trademarks of Oracle and/or its affiliates. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

AMD, Opteron, the AMD logo, and the AMD Opteron logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Advanced Micro Devices. Intel and Intel Xeon are trademarks or registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. All SPARC trademarks are used under license and are trademarks or registered trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark licensed through X/Open Company, Ltd.

This software or hardware and documentation may provide access to or information on content, products, and services from third parties. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates are not responsible for and expressly disclaim all warranties of any kind with respect to third-party content, products, and services. Oracle Corporation and its affiliates will not be responsible for any loss, costs, or damages incurred due to your access to or use of third-party content, products, or services.

Version 20100719181913.

Contents

List of Figures	8
List of Tables	10
<hr/>	
Chapter 1	
Introduction	12
User's Guide Purpose and Scope	12
Intended Audience	12
Document Organization	13
Writing Conventions	13
<hr/>	
Chapter 2	
Overview of Log Files, Schema Monitoring, and Alerts	16
Log Files, Schema Monitoring, and Alert Notifications: Introduction	16
Log Files	16
Alert Notifications	17
Understanding Log Files	17
Logging Levels and Debugging Flags	17
Handling Log Files	18
Activating Logging	18
Understanding Schema Monitoring and Alert Notifications	20
How Real-time Monitoring Works	20
Role of the Control Broker	20
Role of notifications	21
Status and Alert Notifications	21
Readable Time and Date Stamps	22
To create readable time and date stamps	22
<hr/>	
Chapter 3	
Monitoring e*Gate	23
Overview of Schema Monitoring	23

Setting a Port for the Monitor When Using a Firewall	24
Using the Schema Monitor	25
Detaching and Attaching IQs	27
Viewing Alert and Status Messages	28
Using the Summary Tab to Access and View Log Files	30
Proxy e*Way Functions Available on the Summary Tab	31
Communication Client Functions Available on the Summary Tab	32
Using the Detail Tab	34
Marking Alerts 'Observed' and 'Resolved'	35
Automatic Notification Resolution	36
Reconnecting to the Control Broker	37
Entering Comments	37
Customizing Columns on Alerts and Status Tabs	39
Filtering notifications	39
Right-click Shortcut Menus	40
Limiting the Number of Displayed Notifications	40
Increasing the Number of Displayed Notifications	40
Viewing Alerts Using Command-line Monitoring	41
Using stccmd Interactively	41
Using stccmd Non-interactively	45

Chapter 4

Using Log Files	46
Overview of Log Files	46
Log File Properties	47
Log File Maintenance	47
Viewing Log Files	48
Understanding Log Files	48
Log File Structure	48
Setting Logging Levels and Debugging Flags	50
Logging Levels	50
Debugging Flags	51
After initial testing	54
Troubleshooting with Log Files	54
General Troubleshooting	55
Troubleshooting by Debugging Flag	55
API and APIV debugging flags	56
CFG and EWY debugging flags	57
IQ and IQV debugging flags	57
MNK and MNKV debugging flags	59
MSG debugging flag	59
MSGP debugging flag	60
REG debugging flag	60
Nine Common Java Errors	60
Missing ETD .jar file	61
Missing custom ETD .ssc file	62
Sending large messages without increasing the heap size	64
Making changes to an ETD and not recompiling the Collaboration	66

e*Way Connection does not have a configuration file	67
JMS server (JMS IQ Manager) not up	68
Unable to write to a repeating node index that is out of range	70
Distributed Transaction Coordinator (DTC) service not up during XA transaction of a SQL server e*Way connection	71
JMS connection lost during XA transaction	72
Ten Most Common Monk Errors	73
RESOLVE_VARIABLE error	74
Unable to connect to e*Insight backend	74
Batch e*Way	75
Siebel Event-driven e*Way	76
No Batch e*Way files are transferred	77
Failure to map data to an ETD	78
Invalid Monk code	79
No configuration file specified for an e*Way	80
No Collaboration specified for an e*Way or BOB	81
Specified IQ is not connected to an IQ Manager	82
General Errors	83
Maximum components requested	83
Viewing Debug Tracing	83

Chapter 5

e*Gate Alert and Notification System	85
Overview	85
The Notification Process	86
Basic steps	86
Escalation	87
Developing and Implementing Notification Strategies	88
Collaboration Rules Script	89
Notification Strategy Guidelines	89
Monitoring-Event Definition	90
About Retries and Attempts	90
EventHeader	91
EventBody	94
Notification-Event Definition	95
NotificationHeader	95
NotificationBody	96
notifierDetail	97
emailDetail	98
scriptDetail	99
snmpAgentDetail	99
printerDetail	100
userAgentDetail	100
Creating Custom Notifications	101
Using the event-send function	102
Understanding Notification Codes	104
Notification Code Syntax	104
Notification Code Examples	107
Notification Codes Used by Standard Components	108

Explanation of Alert and Status Notification Messages	111
Alert Notification Messages	111
Control Broker	111
IQ Manager	122
User Agent	123
Alert Agent	125
Schema Monitor	126
SNMP Agent	129
stccmd.exe	130
IQ	131
Business Object Broker	131
e*Way	136
External	145
Status Notification Messages	149
Status codes and status messages	149
Custom Alert Notification Codes	149
The Notification System and Self-Correction	153

Chapter 6

Frequently Asked Questions	154
Introduction: Using These FAQs and Tips	154
General FAQs	154
Schema Monitor FAQs	155
Log File FAQs	158
Editing FAQs	160
Vendor FAQs	160
Troubleshooting Tips	161

Appendix A

Status Notification Descriptions	162
Status Notification Messages List	162
Custom Status Notifications	169

Appendix B

Customizing Default Notification Routing	170
About the Default Script	170
Structure	170
Important Principles for Editing Routing Scripts	171
Using If Rules to Enable Channels	171

Contents

Deciding Which Rules To Copy	172
Specifying Additional Recipients	173
Specifying Escalations	173
About the Figures	174
Initial Declarations	174
Monitor Channel	176
e-mail Channel	178
Script Channel	180
SNMP Agent Channel	181
Printer Channel	182
User Agent Channel	184
Sample If Rules	185

Appendix C

Java Error Messages	187
Java Error Messages and Recommended Actions	187

Appendix D

JMS API Trace Logs	212
Contents of the Trace Logs	212

Index	218
--------------	------------

List of Figures

Figure 1	Setting logging options	19
Figure 2	Schema Monitor window	25
Figure 3	Notification messages on the Alert tab	28
Figure 4	Notification messages on the Status tab	29
Figure 5	Example of an Exclamation Point	34
Figure 6	Summary tab	34
Figure 7	Detail Tab	35
Figure 8	“Observed” and “Resolved” check boxes	35
Figure 9	Entering Comments	38
Figure 10	Appearance of stccmd under Windows	41
Figure 11	Appearance of stccmd under UNIX	42
Figure 12	Notification Process	86
Figure 13	EventHeader nodes	91
Figure 14	EventBody nodes	94
Figure 15	NotificationMessage nodes	95
Figure 16	NotificationHeader nodes	95
Figure 17	NotificationBody nodes	97
Figure 18	notifierDetail nodes	97
Figure 19	emailDetail nodes	98
Figure 20	scriptDetail nodes	99
Figure 21	snmpAgentDetail nodes	99
Figure 22	printerDetail nodes	100
Figure 23	userAgentDetail nodes	100
Figure 24	Schema Monitor with inactive/unstarted components	156
Figure 25	Recipient instance numbers	173
Figure 26	issueBody instance numbers	173
Figure 27	Initial declarations	174
Figure 28	Using the my_note variable	175
Figure 29	Monitor channel	176
Figure 30	Monitor-channel default recipient	177
Figure 31	Monitor escalation instance numbers	177
Figure 32	Monitor recipients instance numbers	177

List of Figures

Figure 33	e-mail channel	178
Figure 34	e-mail Escalation instance number	179
Figure 35	e-mail recipient instance numbers	179
Figure 36	Script channel	180
Figure 37	Script channel escalation number	180
Figure 38	SNMP Agent channel	181
Figure 39	SNMP Agent escalation numbers	181
Figure 40	SNMP Agent recipient instance numbers	182
Figure 41	Print channel	182
Figure 42	Printer channel escalation numbers	183
Figure 43	Printer channel recipient instance number	183
Figure 44	Printer channel file-to-print instance number	184
Figure 45	User Agent channel	184
Figure 46	User Agent escalation numbers	184
Figure 47	User Agent recipient instance numbers	185

List of Tables

Table 1	Available Functions for the Summary Tab	30
Table 2	Available Proxy e*Way Functions for the Summary Tab	31
Table 3	Available Communication Client Functions for the Summary Tab	32
Table 4	Command Arguments for stccmd	43
Table 5	Typical Log File Entries	49
Table 6	Log-file Data Analyzed by Column	49
Table 7	Logging Levels	50
Table 8	List of Debugging Flags	51
Table 9	Decimal/Hexadecimal/Binary Conversion	58
Table 10	EventHeader Node Elements	92
Table 11	EventBody Node Elements	95
Table 12	NotificationHeader node elements	96
Table 13	notifierDetail node elements	97
Table 14	emailDetail node elements	98
Table 15	scriptDetail node elements	99
Table 16	snmpAgentDetail node elements	99
Table 17	printerDetail node elements	100
Table 18	userAgentDetail node elements	101
Table 19	Command Arguments for event-send	102
Table 20	Notification Code Syntax	104
Table 21	Notification Codes Used by Standard e*Gate Components	108
Table 22	Control Broker Alert Notifications	111
Table 23	IQ Manager Alert Notifications	122
Table 24	User Agent Alert Notifications	123
Table 25	Alert Agent Alert Notifications	125
Table 26	Schema Monitor Alert Notifications	126
Table 27	SNMP Agent Alert Notifications	129
Table 28	stccmd.exe Alert Notifications	130
Table 29	IQ Alert Notifications	131
Table 30	Business Object Broker Alert Notifications	131
Table 31	e*Way Alert Notifications	136
Table 32	External Alert Notifications	145

List of Tables

Table 33	Alert Notification Codes Available To Customize	149
Table 34	Status Notification Messages List	162
Table 35	Sample If Rules	185
Table 36	Java Error Messages	187
Table 37	JMS API Trace Logs	212

Introduction

This chapter introduces you to the *e*Gate Integrator Alert and Log File Reference Guide*, its general purpose and scope, and its organization. It also provides sources of related documentation and information.

1.1 User's Guide Purpose and Scope

This user's guide explains generally how to read and use e*Gate Integrator system Alert notifications and log files. It also provides information on how to troubleshoot the e*Gate Integrator system as a whole. This manual includes:

- An overview of log files, Schema Monitoring, and Alert notifications.
- Using the Schema Monitor.
- A detailed explanation of how to use log files, the information they contain, and debug levels and flags, including using log files for troubleshooting.
- A comprehensive explanation of the notification process, implementation of notification strategies, and Alert codes and descriptions (error messages) with a reference list as well as troubleshooting information.
- Frequently asked questions on how to troubleshoot general e*Gate system problems.
- A list of status notification descriptions.
- An explanation on how to customize default notification routing.

Important: *Any operation explanations given here are generic, for reference purposes only, and do not necessarily address the specifics of setting up and/or operating individual e*Gate systems.*

1.2 Intended Audience

The reader of this guide is presumed to be an experienced PC user responsible for helping to set up and/or to maintain a fully functioning e*Gate system. This person must also have moderate to advanced level knowledge of Windows or UNIX operations and be thoroughly familiar with Windows-style GUI operations.

1.3 Document Organization

This document is organized topically as follows:

- **Chapter 1 "Introduction"** gives a general preview of this document, its purpose, scope, and organization.
- **Chapter 2 "Overview of Log Files, Schema Monitoring, and Alerts"** provides an overview of these features along with a description of Alert notifications and how to activate logging.
- **Chapter 3 "Monitoring e*Gate"** explains how to use the Schema Monitor graphical user interface (GUI) to view Alert notifications and the information they provide.
- **Chapter 4 "Using Log Files"** tells you how to locate, understand, and use the log files, including a detailed explanation of how to set debug levels and flags to regulate the amount and type of information recorded in the files; and provides examples of using log files to diagnose frequently encountered problems.
- **Chapter 5 "e*Gate Alert and Notification System"** introduces how the e*Gate system handles monitoring and notification Events. It then explains e*Gate notifications, their codes, and Alert/error messages that appear in the Schema Monitor, including potential problems and possible solutions. The tables are organized by components and/or e*Gate functions.
- **Chapter 6 "Frequently Asked Questions"** includes helpful hints, tips for shortcuts, and best practices for troubleshooting the e*Gate system.
- This guide also includes **Appendix A**, which provides a table of e*Gate status Event messages; **Appendix B**, which explains customizing default notifications routing; **Appendix C**, which provides a list of Java error messages; and **Appendix D**, which provides a listing of the JMS API Trace logs that e*Gate generates.

1.4 Writing Conventions

The writing conventions listed in this section are observed throughout this document.

Hypertext Links

When you are using this guide online, cross-references are also hypertext links and appear in **blue text** as shown below. Click the **blue text** to jump to the section.

For information on these and related topics, see **"Parameter, Function, and Command Names" on page 14**.

Command Line

Text to be typed at the command line is displayed in a special font as shown below.

```
java -jar ValidationBuilder.jar
```

Variables within a command line are set in the same font and bold italic as shown below.

```
stcregutil -rh host-name -rs schema-name -un user-name  
-up password -ef output-directory
```

Code and Samples

Computer code and samples (including printouts) on a separate line or lines are set in Courier as shown below.

```
Configuration for BOB_Promotion
```

However, when these elements (or portions of them) or variables representing several possible elements appear within ordinary text, they are set in *italics* as shown below.

path and *file-name* are the path and file name specified as arguments to **-fr** in the **stcregutil** command line.

Notes and Cautions

Points of particular interest or significance to the reader are introduced with *Note*, *Caution*, or *Important*, and the text is displayed in *italics*, for example:

Note: *The Actions menu is only available when a Properties window is displayed.*

User Input

The names of items in the user interface such as icons or buttons that you click or select appear in **bold** as shown below.

Click **Apply** to save, or **OK** to save and close.

File Names and Paths

When names of files are given in the text, they appear in **bold** as shown below.

Use a text editor to open the **ValidationBuilder.properties** file.

When file paths and drive designations are used, with or without the file name, they appear in **bold** as shown below.

In the **Open** field, type **D:\setup\setup.exe** where **D:** is your CD-ROM drive.

Parameter, Function, and Command Names

When names of parameters, functions, and commands are given in the body of the text, they appear in **bold** as follows:

The default parameter **localhost** is normally only used for testing.

The Monk function **iq-put** places an Event into an IQ.

You can use the **stccb** utility to start the Control Broker.

Additional Conventions

Windows Systems: The e*Gate system is fully compliant with Windows platforms. When this document refers to Windows, such statements apply to all supported Windows platforms.

UNIX and Linux Systems: This guide uses the backslash (“\”) as the separator within path names. If you are working on a UNIX or Linux system, please make the appropriate substitutions.

Overview of Log Files, Schema Monitoring, and Alerts

This chapter gives an overview of Schema Monitoring, log files, and Alert notifications, including information on how they operate and steps for activating logging and setting Alerts in the e*Gate system.

Note: For complete information on the e*Gate system, including setup, configuration, and operation, see the *e*Gate Integrator User's Guide*.

2.1 Log Files, Schema Monitoring, and Alert Notifications: Introduction

The e*Gate system provides the following basic troubleshooting tools:

- Log files
- Schema Monitoring and Alert notifications

This section provides a summary of and introduction to each of these e*Gate features.

2.1.1 Log Files

An important source of information about your e*Gate configuration comes from log files. The e*Gate system's logging facility enables you to trace and store detailed operations information. The following components can generate log files:

- e*Way Intelligent Adapters
- Business Object Brokers (BOBs)
- Intelligent Queue (IQ) Managers
- Control Brokers
- e*Insight Business Process Manager modules

In e*Gate, these executable components are also called modules. Each log file is clearly labeled as belonging to its generating module component. These modules have the ability to create log files that contain whatever type and amount of debugging information you select.

2.1.2 Alert Notifications

The e*Gate system continually issues *monitoring Events* to give you information on how well the overall system is functioning. All major e*Gate components and features issue these Events via internal system operations. The Control Broker converts monitoring Events into *notifications (notification Events)* and sends them to Schema Monitors.

Note: *In e*Gate, an Event is a package of data, an e*Gate Event is a packet of information that is exchanged with external applications, and an Alert event is a notification of a problem or change of status inside of e*Gate.*

Notifications that indicate problems are called *Alert notifications*. A message readout of Alert notifications appears in the Schema Monitor GUI. This feature provides you immediate, easy-to-read information on system problems.

The Schema Monitor window also displays readouts of monitoring Event/notification status messages with information on the normal functioning of components. However, the Alert notifications, called *Alerts* in the GUI, contain the actual e*Gate error messages.

Alerts provide important information on system problems and where to start your troubleshooting. You can also monitor status and Alert notifications by other means, such as the command line, faxes, or pagers.

Note: *For more information on Alerts and the monitoring/notification system in e*Gate, see [Chapter 5](#). For more information on the Schema Monitor GUI, see [Chapter 3](#).*

This chapter explains

- [“Understanding Log Files” on page 17](#)
- [“Understanding Schema Monitoring and Alert Notifications” on page 20](#)

2.2 Understanding Log Files

The components of the e*Gate system carry on a constant invisible “conversation” with each other. They describe their internal states, send questions and return responses, and announce both the results of their efforts and the problems they have encountered in performing their various activities.

Log Files — Provide a way to capture this conversation, so you can analyze the internal workings of the e*Gate system and use this information to solve problems.

2.2.1 Logging Levels and Debugging Flags

The e*Gate system records a variety of information in log files according to settings you can control. This logging control feature helps you log only the points of the system’s internal conversation that interest you.

Note: *As you use more debugging flags and more detailed logging levels, the resulting logs will contain more information. Recording greater amounts of log information, however, can cause your system to run more slowly.*

Each system Event that can be logged has the following basic properties:

- A *logging level* that describes the general nature of a system Event, for example, whether the Event is fatal, nonfatal error-related, or only informational.
- One or more *debugging flags* that describe the source of a system Event. For example, **CB** Events originate from the Control Broker, **EWY** Events originate from e*Ways, **MNK** Events describe the workings of Monk scripts, and so on. Many components produce both verbose-mode and normal- (nonverbose) mode system Events.

When you set up logging for a component in the Schema Designer, you specify the logging level and the debugging flags of the system Events you want to log. The resulting log file will then contain a record of only those system Events whose level and flags match the level and flags you have specified.

2.2.2 Handling Log Files


The e*Gate system provides no special tools to view or archive log files. You can use any methodology appropriate for your installation.

The amount of information written to a log file affects its size, and tracing that information slows system performance. You can reduce the impact of logging on both hard disk space and system memory by changing the logging level and debugging flags. You can perform these operations using the Schema Designer (see the next section).

2.2.3 Activating Logging

You activate logging and set logging levels using features in the Schema Designer as explained in this section.

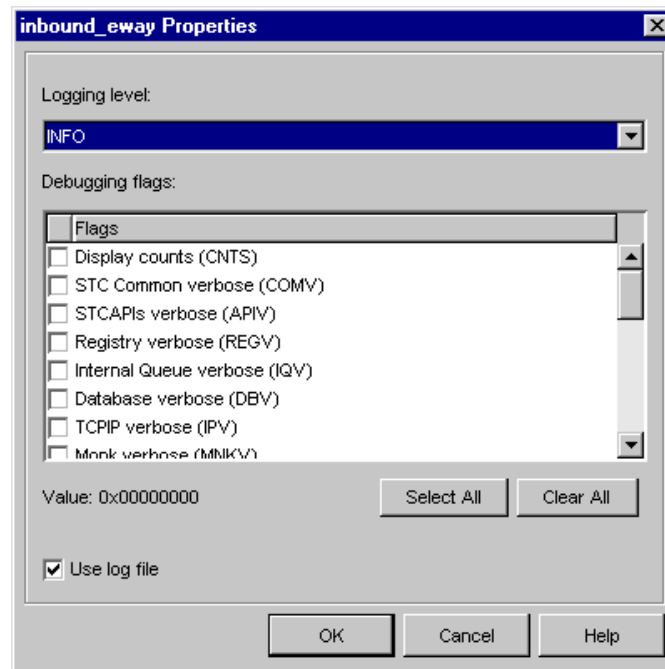
To configure a module to generate a log file

- 1 Select the **Components** tab, then use the Navigator to select the module for which you want to generate a log file.
- 2 On the toolbar, click  .
- 3 Select the **Advanced** tab, then click **Log**.

Note: *This option is not available for IQ Managers if **SeeBeyond JMS** is selected for the **IQ Manager Type** on the **General** tab of the **IQ Manager Properties** dialog box.*

The **Logging** dialog box for the current component appears (see [Figure 1 on page 19](#)).

Figure 1 Setting logging options



- 4 Choose the logging options you want to apply. Exactly which flags you choose depends on which topics you want to observe in each module (see [“Understanding Log Files” on page 48](#) for more information). You have the following additional options:
 - ◆ Click **Select All** to enable all logging options.
 - ◆ You must select a logging level as well as debugging flags to see anything more than basic information in the log file. Click **Help** if you need more information about logging options.

Note: *If you change the Debugging flags for a module from the Monitor without also changing the Logging level, the default level will be set to TRACE.*

- 5 Select the **Use log file** check box to create a log file.
- 6 Click **OK** to save your selected options and close the property sheet.

Note: *When you make changes to the Registry through the Schema Designer without modules running, the Registry caches all the changes and sends update messages to all e*Ways after they start up. When the e*Ways receive the messages, they reload all configurations. This operation may take some time. Be sure to allow all modules to run for a few minutes, then restart them.*

See [Chapter 4](#) for a complete explanation of log files, their information, how to read them, and how to use them for troubleshooting.

2.3 Understanding Schema Monitoring and Alert Notifications

The Schema Monitoring/notification system provides the following methods to check the status of your e*Gate system:

- **Interactive Monitoring** uses client applications to display real-time status information on the e*Gate system and enables you to start and stop e*Gate components. e*Gate includes two interactive monitors: the Schema Monitor GUI feature and a command-line monitor, `stccmd`.

Note: See the “[Viewing Alerts Using Command-line Monitoring](#)” on page 41 for information on the `stccmd` command.

- **Non-interactive Monitoring** forwards Alert and status information through delivery channels, including e-Mail and printing, but does not provide any means to control e*Gate components. The non-interactive notification system also provides an escalation system for unresolved problems and failures to make sure that all notifications are properly delivered.

Note: See the *e*Gate Integrator User’s Guide* for information on non-interactive monitoring.

You can use the e*Gate Integrator Alert and SNMP Agent features for non-interactive monitoring. For details, see the appropriate Oracle user’s guides that explain these features.

2.3.1 How Real-time Monitoring Works

In the e*Gate real-time monitoring system, components send monitoring Events to the Control Broker. These monitoring Events include a code and description plus additional information such as the time of Event occurrence and names of possibly affected components.

Role of the Control Broker

The Schema Monitoring/notification system depends heavily on the Control Broker, both as a source of information and as an intermediary for commands issued to the various e*Gate components. Monitoring e*Gate depends on the following operations:

- You must have the Control Broker running before you can use any Schema Monitoring or notification feature.
- When the Control Broker starts running, it first binds a port (this action is configurable via a range in the appropriate **Control Broker** property sheet), then the monitor connects to it.

Caution: *Because of the Control Broker's importance within the Schema Monitoring/notification system, Oracle recommends that system failures involving this component must be addressed as quickly as possible. Both the host and the Control Broker must be active before the Schema Monitor can connect to them.*

The Control Broker uses a Collaboration script to convert monitoring Events into notifications (notification Events), which contain not only the data from the monitoring Event but a range of recipient information, such as e-Mail addresses.

Note: *To monitor e*Gate through a fire wall, use VPN or a similar product.*

Role of notifications

Notifications have the following basic properties you need to know:

- You can configure the Collaboration script for notification-routing to apply recipient information based on monitoring-Event properties. For example, you can notify one set of users regarding fatal errors and others regarding non-fatal errors, or route notifications via e-Mail, based on the component issuing the monitoring Event.
- Notifications go directly from the Control Broker to *monitors*, which are simply applications that display notifications. Non-interactive monitors merely display information or route that information through delivery channels such as e-Mail, while interactive monitors, for example, the Schema Monitor, also enable you to send commands to e*Gate components and to mark which notifications have been resolved.
- The Control Broker can also execute command scripts (for example, to launch batch files, shell scripts, or executable files), either in addition to or instead of sending notifications to monitors.

The monitoring/notification system is explained in detail in the *e*Gate Integrator System Administration and Operations Guide*. This explanation includes information on the conversion script that directs notifications to their final recipients.

2.3.2 Status and Alert Notifications

The Schema Monitor GUI is your primary source for viewing system notifications in the form of on-screen messages. The two types of notifications displayed by the Schema Monitor are:

- **Status** messages that provide routine information of interest on the operation of e*Gate and do not display errors.
- **Alerts** messages that give you error and problem information you can use for troubleshooting purposes.

As notifications (via notification Events) appear in the Schema Monitor window, each one contains the following data segments:

- Code
- Description

The Control Broker takes these segments directly from the monitoring Event it uses to generate the corresponding notification (Event). An example of a notification code and description follows:

```
10113020: IQ Manager Down Controlled
```

The previous example comes from an Alert notification, but status notifications have the same format. Alert notifications (called Alerts in the GUI) are the relevant e*Gate error messages you can use to troubleshoot the entire system.

See [Chapter 5](#) for a complete explanation of notifications, including codes and descriptions (as displayed in the Schema Monitor), Alerts, and what Alerts mean to you. This chapter also provides comprehensive troubleshooting information.

2.3.3 Readable Time and Date Stamps

The date and time stamp of a generated notification is in hexadecimal format. This is the code that is used in **Notification.tsc** files. Having a date and time stamp on Alert occurrences in a readable format is very important, especially when you construct information about the Alert in preparation to sending it to others.

To create readable time and date stamps

Use the Monk code below to set up your system to convert the hexadecimal date and time stamp into a human-readable date and time stamp.

- 1 Load the **stc_monkext.dll** one time (for example):

```
(if (not (defined? ext_loaded))
  (begin
    (load-extension "stc_monkext.dll")
    (define ext_loaded #t)
  )
  (begin
    ;; already loaded extension file
  )
)
```

- 2 Then:

```
(define alert_dt 0)
(define alert_tm 0)
(define alert_dttm 0)

(set! alert_dt (big-endian->integer (hexdump->string (get ~<YOUR_DATE_NODE>)) 4))
(set! alert_tm (big-endian->integer (hexdump->string (get ~<YOUR_TIME_NODE>)) 4))
(set! alert_dttm (clock-timestamp2string alert_dt alert_tm))
```

Monitoring e*Gate

This chapter introduces Schema Monitoring, including using the Schema Monitor to view Alert and status messages, along with viewing Alerts using command-line monitoring.

3.1 Overview of Schema Monitoring

This chapter provides the following information on Schema Monitoring:

- Using the Schema Monitor GUI to view Alert and status messages interactively
- Marking Alerts after viewing them
- Creating automatic notification resolutions
- Reconnecting to the Control Broker
- Limiting and increasing the number of displayed notifications
- Viewing Alerts using command-line monitoring

This chapter explains

- “Setting a Port for the Monitor When Using a Firewall” on page 24
- “Using the Schema Monitor” on page 25
 - ♦ “Viewing Alert and Status Messages” on page 28
 - ♦ “Using the Summary Tab to Access and View Log Files” on page 30
 - ♦ “Using the Detail Tab” on page 34
 - ♦ “Automatic Notification Resolution” on page 36
 - ♦ “Marking Alerts ‘Observed’ and ‘Resolved’” on page 35
 - ♦ “Reconnecting to the Control Broker” on page 37
 - ♦ “Entering Comments” on page 37
 - ♦ “Limiting the Number of Displayed Notifications” on page 40
 - ♦ “Increasing the Number of Displayed Notifications” on page 40
- “Viewing Alerts Using Command-line Monitoring” on page 41
 - ♦ “Using stccmd Interactively” on page 41
 - ♦ “Using stccmd Non-interactively” on page 45

3.2 Setting a Port for the Monitor When Using a Firewall

The port that the Monitor uses when a third party firewall is installed can be set prior to installing e*Gate as it is a user configurable parameter. The range of selectable ports for the Monitor is 4000-4500 (4000, 4001, 4002, ... 4500). However, the Monitor cannot be used until the user has e*Gate running and opens the **Control Broker Properties** dialog box to specifically set the ports for the Monitor.

To set the port:

- 1 Select the **Components** tab in the Navigator pane.
- 2 Select the **Control Broker**.
- 3 Open the **Control Broker <hostname_cb> Properties** dialog box.
- 4 On the **Advanced** tab, click **Port**.
- 5 On the **Port Properties** dialog box, set the **Lower Port** and the **Upper Port**.

Note: For more information on the Monitor and Control Brokers, see the *e*Gate Integrator User’s Guide*.

3.3 Using the Schema Monitor

This section explains how to use the Schema Monitor GUI to view Alerts interactively.

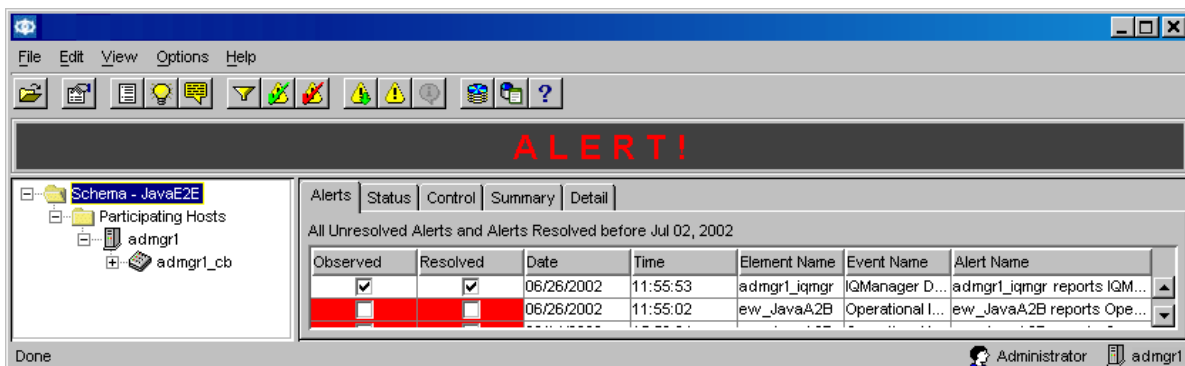
To launch the Schema Monitor

- 1 Click **Start**.
- 2 Choose **Programs**, then point to **SeeBeyond™ eBusiness Integration Suite**.
- 3 Click **Schema Monitor**.
- 4 When the **Schema Monitor Login** dialog box appears, choose a **Server** from the drop-down list, enter a **Login ID**, type your **Password**, then click **Log In**.
- 5 On the **Open Schema on Registry Host <host name>**, select the schema you want to monitor and click **OK**.

Note: Select *only* the schema that is currently supporting an *active* Control Broker. If you open a schema that has an *inactive* (non-running) Control Broker that has the same name as an *active* (running) Control Broker, you will get *inaccurate and undesirable results*.

Figure 2 illustrates the Schema Monitor window.

Figure 2 Schema Monitor window



Like the Schema Designer window, the Schema Monitor window is divided into two panes. The left pane, the Navigator pane, operates exactly like the same pane within the Schema Designer. The colors of the components show their status at a glance:

- Normal component symbols, matching the colors that appear in the Schema Designer, indicate that a component is functioning normally.
- Red component symbols indicate that a component is either not functioning or not communicating with the Control Broker.
- Gray component symbols indicate that the Schema Monitor is not connected to an element's Control Broker.

The Message pane (right) provides the following tabs:

- **Alerts** are display messages describing Events that warrant attention and resolution, such as warnings regarding components that have stopped functioning or system parameters that have exceeded preset limits.
- **Status** displays messages concerning conditions that do not represent problems to be solved, such as news that components are operating normally.
- **Control** presents a console with which you can send commands (such as startup or shutdown) to the e*Gate component that is selected in the Navigator. Using the **Control** tab is discussed in *e*Gate Integrator User's Guide*.
- **Summary** displays a graphic representation of the e*Gate components of the currently-open schema. Use the icons to view the log file for that component in Notepad.
- **Detail** displays the various components of the currently-open schema in a tree structure.

To start a component

- 1 In the Navigator pane, select the component you want to start.
- 2 Select the **Control** tab.
- 3 From the **Command** list underneath the Console window, select **Start**.
- 4 Click **Run**.

To shut down a component

- 1 In the Navigator pane, select the component you want to shut down.
- 2 Select the **Control** tab.
- 3 From the **Command** list underneath the Console window, select **Shutdown**.
- 4 Click **Run**.

When you change a component's state (for example, starting a down component), the change should be reflected in the Navigator pane, and an Alert or status message should appear within a few moments on the appropriate tab.

- *Components that are configured as "Start automatically" in their properties dialog boxes (under the **Startup** tab) do not automatically restart after you shut them down manually. However, they do restart on schedule if a schedule has been defined, and there is a call for a scheduled startup.*

If you shut down a component that has been configured to start automatically, it restarts automatically, if you use the Schema Designer to apply any configuration changes to the component.

To display a component's status

- 1 In the Navigator pane, select a component.
- 2 Select the **Control** tab.

The selected component's status is displayed automatically in the Console window.

- 3 To repeat the request for status information: From the **Command** list underneath the Console window, select **Status**.
- 4 Click **Run**.

To display a component's version information

- 1 In the Navigator pane, select a component.
- 2 Select the **Control** tab.
- 3 From the **Command** list underneath the Console window, select **Version**.
- 4 Click **Run**.

Note: You can also display version information for any e*Gate executable file or .dll file using command-line utilities. Using the `--ver` flag (important, use two dashes) causes any e*Gate executable file to display its version information (for example, `stccb --ver` or `stcregd --ver`). To display version information for a .dll, you must use the `stcutil -vi` (or `stcutil -id` on some platforms) utility. See the e*Gate Integrator System Administration and Operations Guide for more information.

On Windows systems, you can also display .dll version information through the .dll file's properties dialog box. See the Windows online Help system for more information about displaying file properties.

3.3.1 Detaching and Attaching IQs

Detaching an IQ puts the IQ off line, preventing any e*Gate component from accessing its contents. Any e*Gate process that attempts to publish to a detached IQ waits until the IQ is reattached or the component is shut down.

The executable component does not halt or suspend, but the thread that is attempting to perform the "put" operation to the IQ simply waits until it can complete the "put." The data that would have been written to the IQ remains in its source location (another IQ or an external system) until the IQ is reattached and publication can continue.

Important: The IQ Manager must be running before you can do this procedure.

To detach or attach an IQ

- 1 In the Navigator pane, open the IQ Manager that supervises the IQ you want to control.
- 2 Select the desired IQ.
- 3 Select the **Control** tab.
- 4 On the **Control** tab's **Command** list, select **Attach** or **Detach**.
- 5 Click **Run**.

For more information on IQs and how they function in the e*Gate system, see the e*Gate Integrator Intelligent Queue Services Reference Guide.

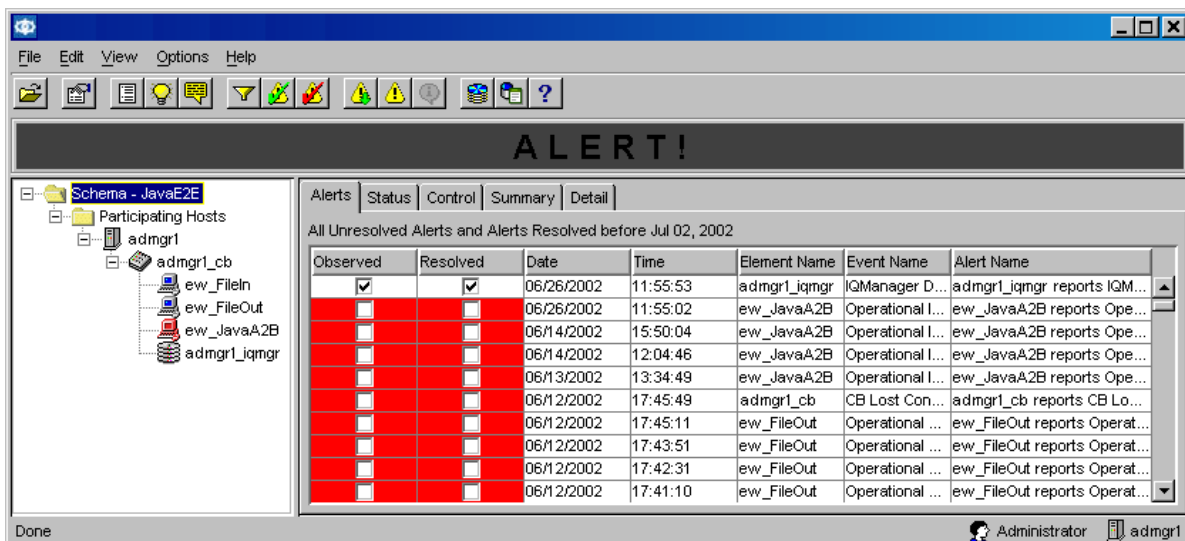
3.3.2 Viewing Alert and Status Messages

To view Alert or status messages

- 1 In the Navigator pane, select the component you want to monitor. The component you select determines which messages you view.
 - ♦ Select the **Schema** folder to view all messages for all components within the schema.
 - ♦ Select a **Control Broker** to view all the messages from all the components that are supervised by that Control Broker.
 - ♦ Select a component to view any messages that pertain to it. Only messages for that component will display.
- 2 Click the **Alerts** or **Status** tab.

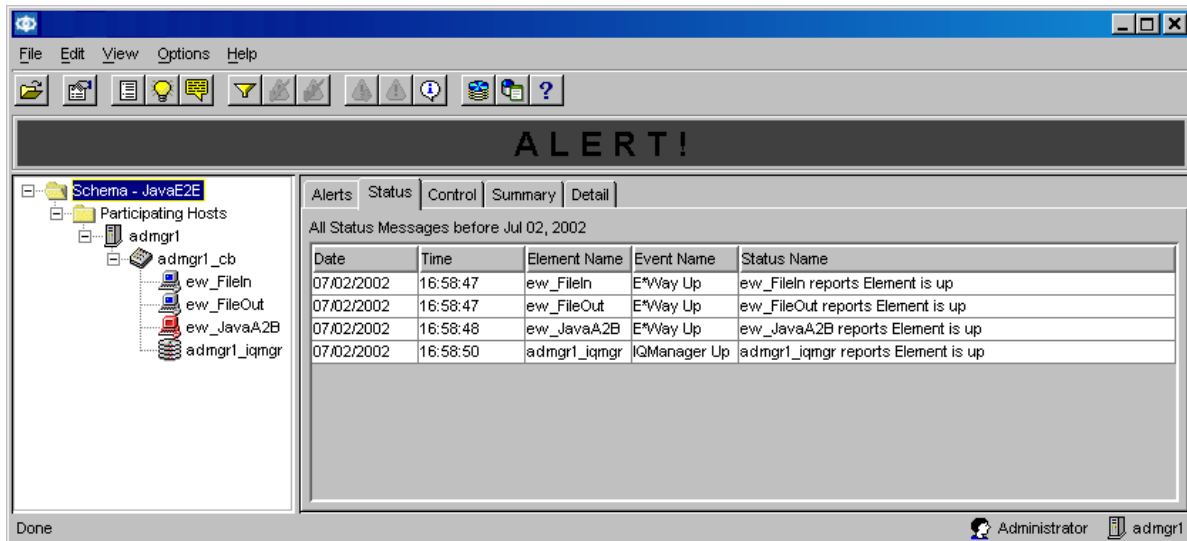
Figure 3 shows typical notification messages on the **Alert** tab and [Figure 4 on page 29](#) shows typical notification messages on the **Status** tab.

Figure 3 Notification messages on the Alert tab




- ♦ The **Element Name** field lists the name of the element from which a monitoring Event is initiated.
- ♦ The **Event Name** field lists the name of the monitoring Event from which the Alert notification is generated.
- ♦ The **Alert Name** field lists that actual Alert notification. Created by the Control Broker, it is a combination of the information found in the **Element Name** and **Event Name** fields.


Figure 4 Notification messages on the Status tab



To view troubleshooting tips about an Alert's possible causes and remedies

- 1 Select an Alert.
- 2 On the toolbar, click .

To display additional details about an Alert or Status message

- 1 Select an Alert or status message.
- 2 On the toolbar, click .

The Details screen also shows you the list of recipients to whom a notification regarding a status or Alert message can be sent, for every escalation level, that has been specified in the notification routing script. See [Chapter 8](#) for more information on notifications.

If you are using the e*Gate Integrator Alert Agent, this may include e-mail addresses. Note that this list does not indicate the recipients to whom a message *has been* sent, but to whom a message *may be* sent, if the message is escalated sufficiently. See the *e*Gate Integrator Alert Agent User's Guide* for more information about how the escalation system works.

Complete instructions for selecting, displaying, and filtering the displayed messages are contained in the Schema Monitor's Help system, as is a reference for all the status and error codes the e*Gate system can process.

3.3.3 Using the Summary Tab to Access and View Log Files

The **Summary** tab presents a graphic representation of the e*Gate components of the currently-open schema. The icons are either blue (the component is functioning normally) or red (the component is not functioning or not communicating with the Control Broker). Right click an icon to perform a function as listed in Table 1. If a function is not available, it is listed as unavailable.

Table 1 Available Functions for the Summary Tab

Monitor Function	Component	Blue icon	Red icon
Activate Activates a suspended component.	e*Way BOB	Active Active	Unavailable Unavailable Unavailable
Reload Reloads the component.	e*Way BOB	Active Active	Unavailable Unavailable Unavailable
Shutdown Shuts the component down. Note that e*Ways (or BOBs) using stceway.exe can sometimes take as much as 3 minutes to shut down.	e*Way BOB IQ Manager	Active Active Active	Unavailable Unavailable Unavailable
Start Starts a component that is not running.	e*Way BOB IQ Manager	Unavailable Unavailable Unavailable	Active Active Active
Status Displays the status of component.	e*Way BOB IQ Manager	Active Active Active	Active Active Active
Suspend Suspends the execution of a component.	e*Way BOB	Active Active	Unavailable Unavailable
Version Displays the version number of a component.	e*Way BOB IQ Manager	Active Active Active	Unavailable Unavailable Unavailable
Debugger Opens the e*Gate Java Debugger so you can debug the selected component. For more information, see the <i>e*Gate Integrator User's Guide</i> .	e*Way BOB	Active Active	Unavailable Unavailable
Comm Client to Front or Proxy to Front The Communication Client and the Proxy e*Way are represented as a single icon with a toggle that lists the portion of the pair that is currently not active. Clicking the icon brings the named portion of the pair to the front.	Communication Client Proxy e*Way	Active Active	Active Active

Table 1 Available Functions for the Summary Tab (Continued)

Monitor Function	Component	Blue icon	Red icon
View Log Opens the log file for the currently selected component in Notepad. Note that you must cross mount file systems if the log file is remote to the machine running the Monitor.	e*Way BOB IQ Manager	Active Active Active	Active Active Active
Debug Level Allows you to set logging levels and debugging flags without returning to the Schema Designer. For more information, see “Setting Logging Levels and Debugging Flags” on page 50 .	e*Way BOB IQ Manager	Active Active Active	Active Active Active

Proxy e*Way/Communication Client icon

The Proxy e*Way/Communication Client icon is a single icon that changes back and forth and represents the Proxy e*Way/Communication Client pair. This icon allows you to view both the Proxy e*Way and the old DataGate Communication Client (see Table 2 and [Table 3 on page 32](#)). Double-clicking the icon toggles back and forth between the Proxy e*Way and the Communication Client. A **P** or **CC** appears on the icon’s monitor when that portion of the pair (Proxy e*Way or Communication Client) is currently active.

3.3.4 Proxy e*Way Functions Available on the Summary Tab

Table 2 lists the functions that are available on the **Summary** tab for the Proxy e*Way. For more information about the Proxy e*Way, see the *Communication Client Proxy e*Way Intelligent Adapter User’s Guide* and the *e*Gate Integrator Upgrade Guide*.

Table 2 Available Proxy e*Way Functions for the Summary Tab

Monitor Function	Proxy e*Way Up	Proxy e*Way Down
Activate Activates a suspended component.	Unavailable	Unavailable
Reload Reloads the component.	Unavailable	Unavailable
Shutdown Shuts the component down. Note that e*Ways using stceway.exe can sometimes take as much as 3 minutes to shut down.	Active	Unavailable
Start Starts a component that is not running. Note that the Proxy e*Way will also start the Communication Client if “AutoStart” on the Client has been set to true .	Unavailable	Active

Table 2 Available Proxy e*Way Functions for the Summary Tab (Continued)

Monitor Function	Proxy e*Way Up	Proxy e*Way Down
Status Displays the status of component.	Active	Active
Suspend Suspends the execution of a component.	Unavailable	Unavailable
View Log Opens the log file in Notepad. Note that you must cross mount file systems if the log file is remote to the machine running the Monitor.	Active	Active
Debug Level Allows you to set the logging levels and debugging flags without returning to the Schema Designer. For more information, see “Setting Logging Levels and Debugging Flags” on page 50.	Active	Active

3.3.5 Communication Client Functions Available on the Summary Tab

Table 3 lists the functions that are available on the **Summary** tab for the Communication Client. For more information about the Communication Client, see the *Communication Client Proxy e*Way Intelligent Adapter User’s Guide* and the *e*Gate Integrator Upgrade Guide*.

Note: The Communication Client is run by the Proxy e*Way.

Table 3 Available Communication Client Functions for the Summary Tab

Monitor Function	Communication Client Up	Communication Client Down	Communication Client Suspended
Activate Activates a suspended component.	Unavailable	Unavailable	Active Unavailable
Reload Reloads the component.	Active	Unavailable	Active
Shutdown Shuts the component down.	Active	Unavailable	Active
Start Starts a component that is not running.	Unavailable	Active	Unavailable

Table 3 Available Communication Client Functions for the Summary Tab (Continued)

Monitor Function	Communication Client Up	Communication Client Down	Communication Client Suspended
Status Displays the status of component.	Active	Active	Active
Suspend Suspends the execution of a component.	Active	Unavailable	Unavailable
View Log Opens the log file in Notepad. Note that you must cross mount file systems if the log file is remote to the machine running the Monitor.	Active	Active	Active
Debug Level Allows you to set the logging levels and debugging flags with out returning to the Schema Designer. For more information, see “Setting Logging Levels and Debugging Flags” on page 50.	Active	Active	Active
Note: When the corresponding Proxy e*Way is down, the Activate, Reload, Shutdown, Start, and Suspend commands for the Communication Client are unavailable.			

Shortcut menu

The shortcut menu (see the callout in [“Summary tab” on page 34](#)), which opens when you right-click the Message pane, performs the following functions:

- **Sizing the icons**

All the icons can be re-sized (**Small Icons, Medium Icons, Large Icons**). With the shortcut menu open, click another size.

- **Auto Refresh**

Refreshes the display.

- **Show Event**

Lists the number of “In” and “Out” Events for each e*Way and BOB displayed on the Message pane. You can toggle this feature on and off. A timer updates the inbound and outbound counts every 10 seconds. The counts appear below the component name.

The meaning of an exclamation point on an icon in the Summary tab

An exclamation point (!) appears on an icon when there is one or more Alerts for that component. The exclamation point disappears when the Alerts have been resolved.

Figure 5 Example of an Exclamation Point



To view log files in Notepad

- 1 In the Message pane, select the **Summary** tab.

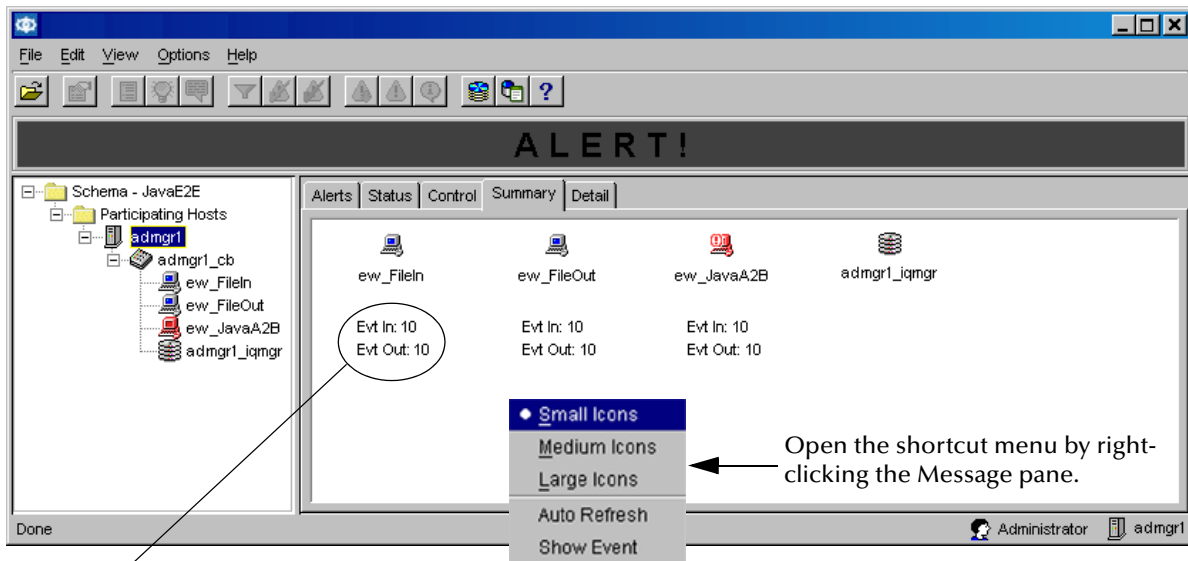
Note: The components that display in the Message pane are dependent upon what is selected in the Navigator pane.

- 2 Double-click an icon (see [Figure 6 on page 34](#)) in the Message pane or right click the icon and then select **View Log**. The log file for the currently selected component opens in Notepad on the local machine. Otherwise, a file browser appears, allowing you to select the log file you want to view.

Note: You must map the drive if the Participating Host is on a UNIX machine.

The storage location of the Communication Client log file is found via the `$DATAGATE` environment variable from both UNIX machines.

Figure 6 Summary tab

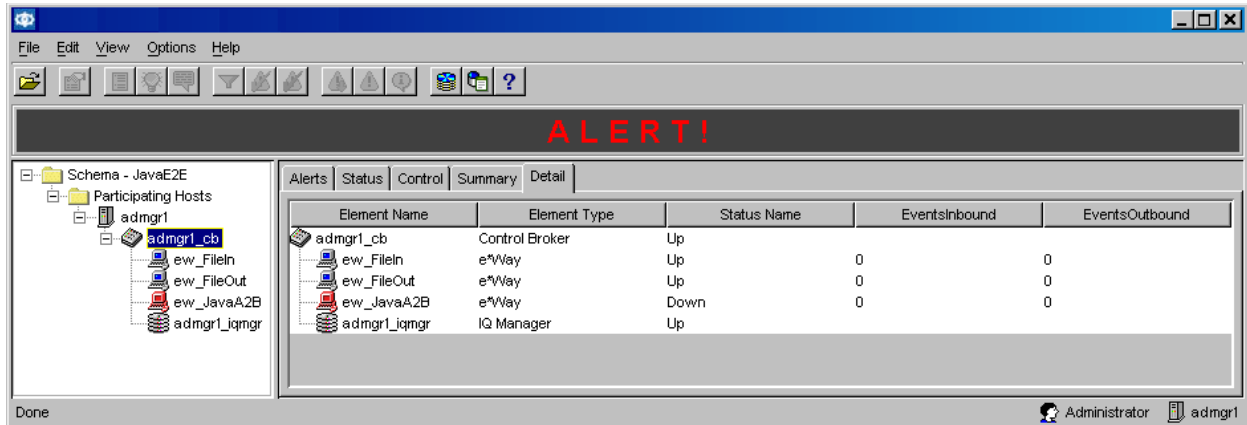


Clicking **Show Event** on the shortcut menu lists the number of Events.

3.3.6 Using the Detail Tab

The **Detail** tab allows you to view the various components of the open schema in a tree structure.

Figure 7 Detail Tab



It lists the components (see Figure 7) by:

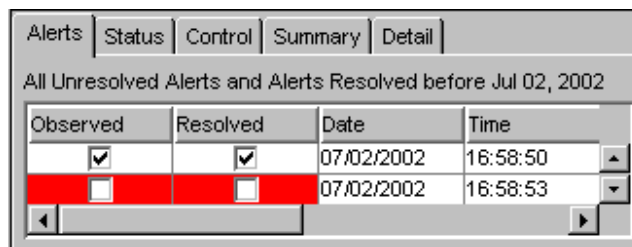
- **Element Name** (for example, *ew_FileIn**Way)
- **Element Type** (for example, *ew_FileIn**Way)
- **Status Name** (for example, *up*)
- **EventsInbound** (if appropriate)
- **EventsOutbound** (if appropriate)

Note: EventsInbound and EventsOutbound are automatically updated every 10 seconds.

3.3.7 Marking Alerts ‘Observed’ and ‘Resolved’

The left-most columns on the Alerts tab are check boxes for marking Alerts *observed* and *resolved*. These enable you to track your progress as you address each Alert (see Figure 8).

Figure 8 “Observed” and “Resolved” check boxes



- Marking an Alert *observed* means that you have seen the notification. When all Alerts have been marked observed, the “Alert” sign at the top of the window will stop flashing. The “observed” box only affects your own monitor; the “observed” state is not reported to other users.

- Marking an Alert *resolved* indicates that you have addressed and remedied the issue causing the Alert. Unresolved Alerts are automatically escalated for as many levels of escalation as have been defined (see “[Escalation](#)” on page 87 for additional information about escalation). When you mark an Alert “resolved,” that change is reported to other monitors. If your site uses an escalation system, be sure to mark Alerts as resolved as soon as you have resolved them.

Marking an Alert “resolved” automatically marks it as “observed.”

Note: Since status messages require no resolution or escalation, there are no comparable check boxes on the Status tab.

To mark an Alert as observed or resolved

- Select the check box corresponding to the desired Alert message: **Observed** or **Resolved**. Once a check box has been selected for **Observed** Alerts, you cannot clear it. When you select a check box for **Resolved** Alerts, a **Resolve** window appears. It contains three buttons:
 - ♦ **Yes**
 - ♦ **No**
 - ♦ **Resolve all by event name**

Click the appropriate button. Once a check box for **Resolved** Alerts has been selected, the only way you can clear it is to click the **No** button.

To mark all Alerts as observed

- On the toolbar, click .

To mark all Alerts as resolved

- On the toolbar, click .


Alerts that have been resolved by one user appear as “resolved” automatically on other user’s monitors. However, if a given user is logged in to more than one monitor, changes made in one instance of the monitor will not be automatically broadcast to other instances of the same user’s monitor.

3.3.8 Automatic Notification Resolution

In addition to marking notifications “resolved” manually (as described in “[Marking Alerts ‘Observed’ and ‘Resolved’](#)” on page 35), the Control Broker can automatically resolve certain notifications. For example, “Component down” Monitoring Events can be resolved by the same component sending a “Component up” Monitoring Event. When this happens, the Control Broker automatically resolves the appropriate notifications, and sends this information to any logged-in interactive monitors.

The list of Monitoring Events that can resolve another Monitoring Event are included within the Event’s header. See the *e*Gate Integrator System Administration and Operation Guide* or the Resolution tab of the Event Details dialog box for more information on the EventHeader nodes.

To view the Event codes for Events that can resolve a selected Monitoring Event

- 1 In the Schema Monitor, select the **Alerts** tab.
- 2 Select an **Event**.
- 3 On the toolbar, click .
- The **Issues & Recipient Information** dialog box appears.
- 4 At the top of the dialog box, select the **Event** tab.
- 5 In the middle section of the dialog box, select the **Resolution** tab.

Any codes for Events that can resolve the currently selected Event will appear in the **Can Be Resolved By** box. If no Event codes appear in the list, the selected Event cannot be resolved automatically.

3.3.9 Reconnecting to the Control Broker

If the Schema Monitor loses its connection to the Control Broker (either because of a problem with a network connection or because the Control Broker has shut down), you must reconnect the monitor to the Control Broker before you can continue monitoring components supervised by that Control Broker.

In the Navigator, disconnected Control Brokers are indicated by .

To reconnect to a Control Broker

- 1 In the Navigator, right-click the disconnected **Control Broker**.
- 2 On the popup menu, click **Connect**.

If this procedure does not work, do the following:

- 1 From the **File** menu, select **Login**.
- 2 Log in (again) to the current Registry host.
- 3 Open the schema you want to monitor.

Note: You cannot reconnect to a Control Broker marked “never started.” Such Control Brokers must be started using other means (for example, the `-sm` or `-sa` command-line options). See “Control Broker: stccb” in the *e*Gate Integrator System Administration and Operations Guide* for more information.

3.3.10 Entering Comments

Comments enable system administrators to log their own activity while redressing Alert conditions. Each time you enter a comment for an Alert, that comment is appended to that Alert’s “comment log,” which can then be read by other users whose monitors receive that Alert.

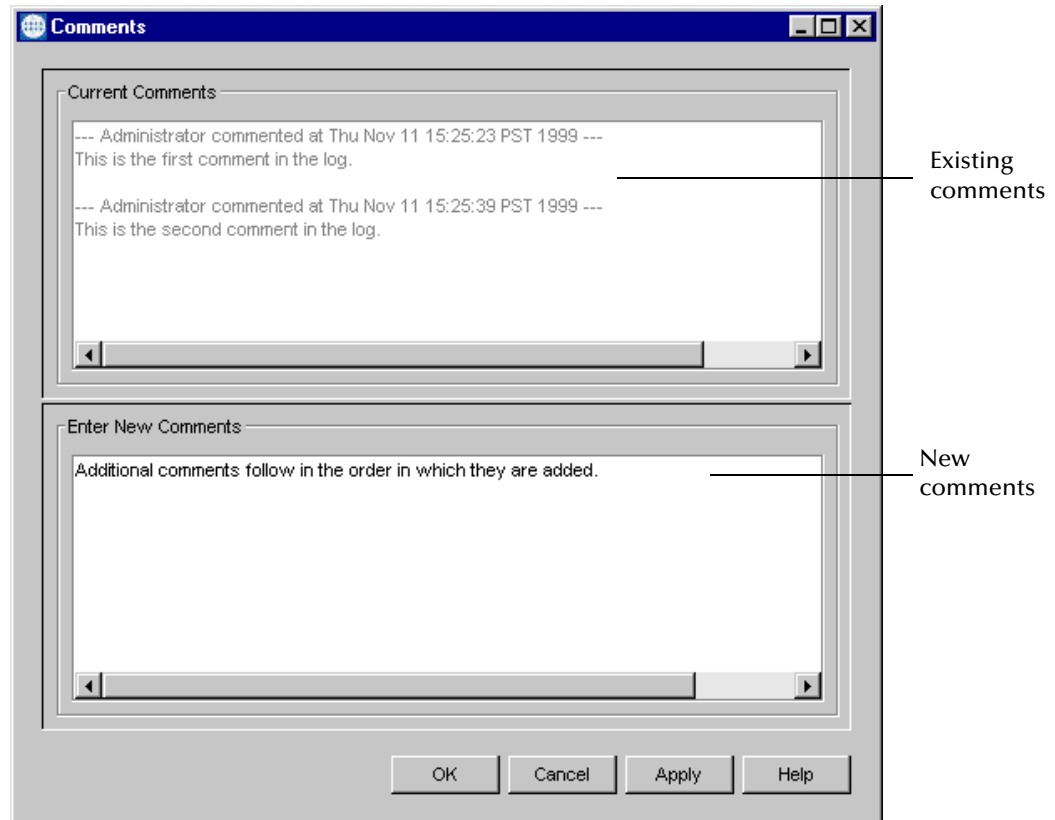
To enter comments

- 1 Select the **Alert** for which you want to enter comments.

- 2 On the toolbar, click .

The Comments dialog box appears (see [Figure 9 on page 38](#)).

Figure 9 Entering Comments



Note: You may also access this feature using the **Comments** option under the **View** menu. In addition, access this option (with **Details** and **Notification Tips**) under a pop-up menu. Access the pop-up by right-clicking on an Alert/status notification message, using the mouse.

- 3 Enter any appropriate comments and click **OK**.


Note: We recommend that anyone using the Monitor should enter comments as soon as they begin to address an Alert. This not only enables you to track your work, but provides real-time information to others about what steps are being taken to remedy any given situation.

Because Comments are “signed” automatically by the user who submits them (and for other reasons—see the previous section), we recommend that each monitoring user log into an Schema Monitor under his own user name.

To view comments

- Repeat the [procedure on page 37](#) to enter comments and view the log of comments (as shown in Figure 9).

To determine which Events have associated comments

- 1 On the toolbar, click .
- 2 Select the **Comments** check box.
- 3 Click **OK**.

A “Comments” column will display in the Alerts tab, listing the user who last added a comment and the time at which that column was added.

Customizing Columns on Alerts and Status Tabs

To change the size of a column

Drag the border between elements within the column heading.

To sort the display based on a selected column

Click the column heading.

To select which columns should be displayed


- 1 On the toolbar, click .
- 2 Select the columns you want displayed and click **OK**.

Filtering notifications

You can use the filter to select the date and time after which to display resolved notifications (on the **Alert** tab) or status messages (on the **Status** tab).

***Note:** You can only filter **resolved** notifications. You cannot filter **unresolved** notifications, but you can limit the number that are displayed. See the next section for more information.*

To set the date filter

- 1 Select the tab (**Alert** or **Status**) on which you want to apply the filter.
- 2 On the toolbar, click .
- The **filter** dialog box appears.
- 3 Use the controls in the **filter** dialog box to select the date and time after which to display resolved notifications (on the Alert tab) or status messages (on the Status tab).
- 4 Click **OK**.

There is no filter that you can apply to *unresolved* Alerts.

Right-click Shortcut Menus

The Schema Monitor supports right-click shortcut menus within the Navigator pane. Any command that can be issued via the **Control** tab can be issued using a shortcut menu.

To use a right-click shortcut menu

- 1 In the Navigator, right-click on any component.
- 2 From the popup menu, click the command you wish to issue.

3.3.11 Limiting the Number of Displayed Notifications


If you need to conserve system memory, you can lower the total number of notifications the Schema Monitor will display. The Monitor displays the most recent notifications up to the limit that you set.

You can set limits separately for the following notifications:

- Unresolved Alerts
- Resolved Alerts
- Status notifications

Once the limit has been reached, older notifications are replaced by newer ones in “first in, first out” order. If the Schema Monitor is currently displaying its maximum number of notifications, you may notice a drop in system performance if a large number of new notifications are processed at once.

To set a notification limit

- 1 Launch the Schema Monitor and select any schema. (The limits you set affect all schema.)
- 2 On the Monitor’s toolbar, click  or select **Edit > Properties** from the Menu bar.
- 3 When the **Table Properties Configuration** dialog box opens, select the **Maximum Notifications** tab.
- 4 Change the values to desired values and click **OK**.

3.3.12 Increasing the Number of Displayed Notifications

Normally, the Monitor can only display a maximum of 600 notifications without causing “out of memory” errors. If the 600-notification limit is too low, you can increase the amount of heap memory for the Monitor by modifying the shortcut that launches the Monitor.

Add the command flag **-mxNNm** to the shortcut, where **NN** is the amount of heap memory. An example is shown below (the central section of the command line is not shown):

```
C:\EGate\client [... many items follow...] \1.1\bin\jrew.exe -mx64m”
```


The value in the example above (64) increases the heap memory to 64 MB and enables you to display approximately 5500 notifications using the sample **Notification.tsc**. A heap-memory limit of 40 MB enables you to display approximately 3400 notifications. The actual maximum vary depending on the complexity of the Collaboration used for your notification routing.

See the Windows Help system for more information about modifying shortcuts, or the JRE documentation for more information about heap memory.

3.4 Viewing Alerts Using Command-line Monitoring

The **stccmd** command utility provides comparable monitoring and control functions as the Schema Monitor in a command-line application. You can use this interactive monitoring feature at any time you want.

Note: Oracle recommends that you use the Schema Monitor GUI feature as your primary monitoring tool.

3.4.1 Using stccmd Interactively

To launch **stccmd**

- At the shell prompt, type the following command (on a single command line):

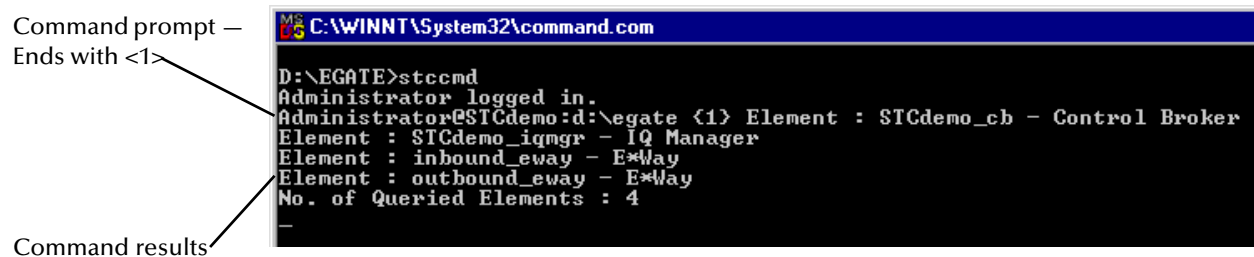
```
stccmd -rh RHost -rs Schema -cb CBName -un User -up Password
```

where:

RHost is the name of the e*Gate Registry Host,
Schema is the name of a schema,
CBName is the name of a Control Broker within that schema, and **User** and **Password** are valid e*Gate login information.

The **stccmd** output differs slightly between Windows and UNIX systems. Figure 10 shows the Windows output.

Figure 10 Appearance of **stccmd** under Windows

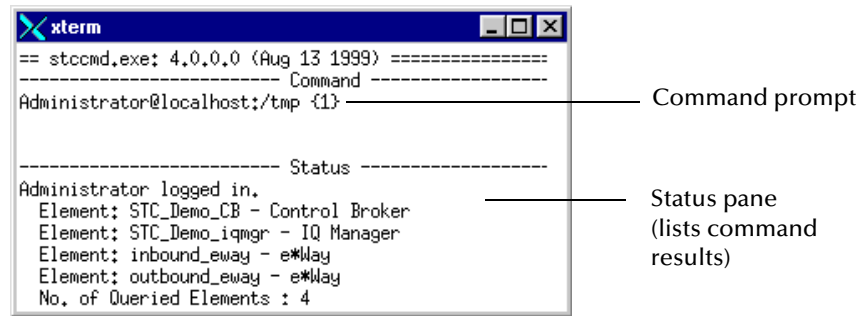


Under Windows, the command output is not always clearly separated from the command line and can often appear immediately after the command prompt, as seen in the figure above. To redisplay the command prompt, press **Enter**.

Note: On Windows systems, we recommend you use **stccmd** for non-interactive (batch) operations only; see “Using stccmd Non-interactively” on page 45 for more information. The graphic Schema Monitor provides superior functionality for interactive monitoring on Windows systems.

Figure 11 illustrates **stccmd** under UNIX.

Figure 11 Appearance of **stccmd** under UNIX



On UNIX systems, the **stccmd** utility uses a two-pane display. The top pane provides the command prompt; the bottom displays the command results.

On both operating systems, the command prompt takes the following format:

```
username@parthost:/directory{N}
```

where:

- username* is the name of the e*Gate user running the utility,
- parthost* is the name of the Participating Host being monitored,
- directory* is the path from which the **stccmd** utility was started, and
- N* is the history number of the command (the first command is number 1, the second command is number 2, and so on).

To issue commands

Under Windows, you need sufficient privilege to add services to the Windows Registry (see the Help system for the Windows utility **regedt32** for more information about registry security). Under UNIX, there are no privilege restrictions.

- Type the command and any optional arguments (available commands are listed in Table 4). The command will appear automatically in the Command pane; the results will appear at the cursor location (Windows systems) or in the Status pane (UNIX systems).

To display a list of commands

- At the **stccmd** prompt, type **help** or **?** to display a page of options. To display the next page, press the space bar at the “More” prompt. To exit the Help display, type **q**.

Table 4 lists the valid **stccmd** command arguments. Optional arguments are listed in [square brackets].

Table 4 Command Arguments for stccmd

Command	Arguments [] = optional	Purpose
!	numeral	Re-execute command number <i>numeral</i> .
!!		Repeat last command.
?		Display list of commands.
activate	component-name	Activate a suspended component. See Note on page 44 .
attachiq	IQ-name	Attach a detached Intelligent Queue (IQ).
cls		Clear the status window.
detachiq	IQ-name	Detach an IQ (stop the IQ from receiving published data).
exit		Exit stccmd .
help		Display a list of commands.
list	One of the following: all (default) monitors <i>or -m</i> alertors <i>or -a</i> control <i>or -c</i>	List the following: All elements Monitors Elements that can send alerts Control Brokers All notifications Notifications within date range Resolved notifications Unresolved notifications Notification <i>number</i> Notifications for <i>element</i>
quit		Exit stccmd .
reload	e*Way-name	Reload the configuration for e*Way-name. See the Note on page 44 .
resolve	notification-number	Mark a notification as resolved (see "Marking Alerts 'Observed' and 'Resolved'" on page 35).
sequence	<i>component-name</i> [<i>number</i>]	Show <i>component's</i> message sequence number (or change it to <i>number</i>). See the Note on page 44 .
shell	command-string	Run <i>command-string</i> in an external shell.
shutdown	component-name	Shutdown <i>component</i> .
shutdownall		Shutdown all components supervised by the specified Control Broker. Does not shut down the Control Broker.
start	component-name	Start <i>component</i> .
status	component-name	Display status of <i>component</i> .

Table 4 Command Arguments for stccmd (Continued)

Command	Arguments [] = optional	Purpose
suspend	component-name	Suspend <i>component's</i> execution. See the Note on page 44 .
version	component-name	Display the version number of <i>component</i> .

Notes

- 1 Most e*Way Intelligent Adapters support the **suspend** and **activate** commands. The **suspend** command effectively takes a component “off line” but does not end the executing process. When the command is received, the component finishes processing any in-process Events, then goes into a “wait” state (e*Ways will also close any open connections to external systems). The **activate** command brings the component back on-line. Events cannot be published to suspended components, but will remain in their source location (another IQ or an external system) until the subscribing component is reactivated or another subscriber obtains them.
- 2 The **reload** command only affects one or two types of e*Ways for which you must explicitly reload configuration changes (the e*Way’s user’s guide will instruct you if this is necessary). Most types of e*Way automatically reload their configuration whenever the configuration is changed, and for them, this command has no effect.
- 3 **stccmd** waits 10 minutes for a notification of a shut down from the Control Broker. However, if nothing shuts down, the Control Broker does not send a message to **stccmd**.
- 4 The **sequence** command only affects e*Ways.

To list all components

- Type **list**.

To start a component

- Type **start *component-name***.

To shut down a component

- Type **shutdown *component-name***.

Note: *Components that are configured as “Start automatically” in their properties dialog box **Startup** tab will not automatically restart after you shut them down manually. However, they will restart on schedule if a schedule has been defined and calls for a scheduled startup.*

If you shut down a component that has been configured to start automatically, it will restart automatically if you use the Schema Designer to apply any configuration changes to the component.

3.4.2 Using stccmd Non-interactively

You can also use **stccmd** to issue e*Gate commands from the command line without launching **stccmd** in its interactive “windowed” mode. For example, you might use this capability to issue commands from command scripts or cron jobs.

To issue a command non-interactively

- At the shell prompt, type the following:

```
stccmd -rh RHost -rs Schema -cb CBName -un User  
      -up Passwd -cmd "command"
```

where:

RHost is the name of the e*Gate Registry Host,
Schema is the name of a schema,
CBName is the name of a Control Broker within that schema,
User and *Passwd* are valid e*Gate login information, and
command is a valid **stccmd** command (including any necessary arguments).

You can only issue one command at a time.

Using Log Files

This chapter explains how to use, view, and understand log files, including logging levels and debugging flags. It also includes helpful information on how to do basic troubleshooting using log files, including examples.

4.1 Overview of Log Files

The e*Gate system creates a log file for each executable component, that is, a component that requires an `.exe` file for its operation. In e*Gate, the executable components are:

- e*Way Intelligent Adapters
- Business Object Brokers (BOBs)
- Intelligent Queue (IQ) Managers
- Control Brokers
- e*Insight Business Process Manager modules

Note: In e*Gate, executable components are also called **modules**.

The rest of this chapter tells you how to use log files, including viewing and understanding them, as well as basic e*Gate troubleshooting techniques possible employing these files. Troubleshooting explanations include commented examples.

This chapter explains

- [“Log File Properties” on page 47](#)
- [“Understanding Log Files” on page 48](#)
- [“Troubleshooting with Log Files” on page 54](#)
- [“Viewing Debug Tracing” on page 83](#)

4.2 Log File Properties

Log files have the following basic properties you need to know:

- **Location:** They are created in the `\egate\client\logs` directory on the Participating Host (on the same drive on which e*Gate is installed) executing the module.
- **Names:** They are named for the module that creates them (for example, the e*Way `ewPOS_IN` creates a log file called `ewPOS_IN.log`).
- **Handling:** Log file archiving and management takes place outside of the e*Gate environment.

Log files are stored in a directory defined within the `.egate.store` file. The directory `\eGate\client\logs` is the default and can be changed by editing this file.

4.2.1 Log File Maintenance

You can archive, delete, copy, or rename log files at any time (for example, using an `at` or `cron` job). Keep in mind that while e*Gate is writing information to log files, it is also using additional system resources.

***Note:** This only applies to `.log` files. Also, it will not necessarily apply while the component is up and running (it depends if the file is being written to). If extra information is being written to other files (such as the `.stderr` file) from a Collaboration using standard Java methods to perform the write (such as `'System.err.println()'`) then e*Gate has no control over this and cannot guarantee a rename will cause the file to be recreated and writing to commence to the new file.*

Impact on performance

Log files can have the following impact on system performance:

- As more log files are created, they take up more hard disk space. Be sure to delete log files on a regular basis, as quickly as possible, once you are finished with them. Otherwise, they can rapidly consume large amounts of volume.
- Writing information to log files and tracing that information consumes system resources, including memory and disk space. Handling over-large amounts of logging slows system performance. You can reduce the impact of logging on your system by:
 - ♦ Using less detailed logging levels, for example, `INFO` instead of `TRACE`
 - ♦ Reducing the number of debugging flags in use

For an explanation of how to change logging options (logging levels and debugging flags) using the Schema Designer, see the [procedure on page 18](#).

***Note:** If available disk space is a concern, you can set a disk-usage threshold at which e*Gate will automatically send you a warning Alert. See the *e*Gate Integrator System Administration and Operations Guide* for more information.*

4.2.2 Viewing Log Files

Use a text editor to view a module's log file. You can view the log while the module is still running. However, depending on the editor, you may need to reread the file to refresh your view of the log data.

Note: You cannot get log-file updates on the fly.

To view an e*Gate log file

- 1 Navigate to the directory `\eGate\client\logs`.
- 2 Open a log file with a text editor (such as **Notepad** or **vi**).

If you are viewing the log file of a running module:

- You must periodically refresh the copy of the file in the editor. You cannot view log data in automatically updated real-time format unless your editor supports this function.
- Alternatively, you can reopen the file at any time to view the most recently added data, or on UNIX systems, use the shell command **tail -f**.
- You can also use command-line arguments to turn on logging; see the *e*Gate Integrator System Administration and Operations Guide* for more details about command-line applications and arguments.

Using the display command

You can also use the Monk command **display** to send a file to the specified output port. The port is optional. If not present, the system defaults to the standard output port. To perform this command, use the following syntax:

```
display object [port]
```

where:

object is the object to display at the output port and *port* is the handle to the open port (optional).

4.3 Understanding Log Files

This section explains how to read and understand log files, including debugging flags. It also explains how to view debug tracing.

4.3.1 Log File Structure

All log entries are appended to the log file. e*Gate log files are normally closed except when an entry is being written. If you receive an error when you attempt to access the log file, simply try again.

Each time an e*Gate module starts, it writes a timestamp header to the log file, such as the one shown below:

```
-----  
[15-Sep-1999 15:29:45.585] START LOG FOR: eway_in on STC1 pid: 222  
-----
```

Each line in the log file is divided into columns. Typical e*Gate log file entries look like those shown in Table 5. This example shows short lines for ease of reading. Most entries are much longer.

Table 5 Typical Log File Entries

Timestamp	Debug Flag	Log Level	Thread No.	Source File and Source Line No.	Actual Log Entry
15:29:46.497	APP	I	233	(svcmain.cxx:124) :	Service: Started
15:31:46.800	COM	I	233	(tracelog.cxx:313) :	*** Trace Mask Changed
15:31:46.850	REGV	T	233	(msgfuncs.cxx:396) :	I_SendMessage() : sent

Table 6 explains the columns in the last log-file line in Table 5.

Table 6 Log-file Data Analyzed by Column

Entry	Description	Purpose
15:31:46.850	Timestamp	Time at which the Event occurred (to the millisecond). Timestamps use the local time of the component generating the entry.
REGV	Debugging flag or topic	Debugging flag that caused this system Event to be logged.
T	Logging level (severity code)	Logging level of this system Event (see “Logging Levels” on page 50).
233	Thread number	A pointer that identifies a node’s position within a log; used to facilitate the traversal of the log’s tree structure.
(msgfuncs.cxx:396)	Source file and source line number	Refers to the position in the code that is communicating with the current module.
I_SendMessage(): sent	Event text/ message	Most of this information is for Oracle use when the customer cannot solve the problem. If this occurs, you can forward this information to Oracle Customer Support.

You can use log file information for some basic troubleshooting purposes. See [“Troubleshooting with Log Files” on page 54](#) for details.

4.3.2 Setting Logging Levels and Debugging Flags

You can control the amount and types of information that log files contain by setting logging levels and debugging flags. Use the Schema Designer to change these settings as explained under **“Activating Logging” on page 18**. These settings operate as follows:

- **Logging Levels** set the amount and type of information logged for the selected module.
- **Debugging Flags** set the area within the module wherein logging is desired.

Speed or maintainability are the key for deciding upon the type of information that will be tracked. If less information is logged, the process completes faster and takes up less hard-disk space than if a large amount of information was requested.

For example, if the information you require changes quickly and is not necessary to maintain for any length of time (like stock quotes), the INFO (I) logging level and display counts (CNTS) debugging flag might log all the information you require.

However, if you need to know more detail for a specific module, you might select TRACE for the logging level and internal queue verbose (IQV), configuration (CFG), and e*Way verbose (EWYV) for the debugging flags.

Logging Levels

Table 7 lists the e*Gate logging levels. These levels can be set for each module within the Schema Designer (see the **procedure on page 18**).

Note: If debugging flags are changed from within the Schema Monitor, the default logging level is set to TRACE.

Table 7 Logging Levels

Type	Name	Description
T	TRACE	Extensive details of internal module operations (logs significant amounts of information). All application program interface (API) calls are reported.
D	DEBUG	Details of internal module operations. A significant amount of detail is reported.
I	INFO	Basic status information, such as service/application startup or parameter changes.
W	WARNING	Problems that will not cause operation or application failure; faults that were satisfactorily handled. This is an unexpected condition and is an attention request.
E	ERROR	Problems that may cause a given operation to fail, but not serious enough to cause the module itself to halt.
F	FATAL	Errors that halt a module’s execution.
N	NONE	No information is recorded.

An additional level of logged Events, A (for API), is automatically entered in the log file if type W, E, or F are selected, but you cannot select this logging type in the Schema Designer.

Note: DEBUG and TRACE logging creates significant numbers of entries in log files and can also impact system performance.

Debugging Flags

The topics (or processes) logged to a module's log file are dictated by the debugging flags selected in the properties for that module. Table 8 lists and explains the e*Gate debugging flags.

Table 8 List of Debugging Flags

Debugging Flag	Description	Use To Troubleshoot or Log
API	SeeBeyond API: Messages pertaining to uses of Oracle SeeBeyond API calls (very large category)	e*Gate internal functions.
CB	Control Broker: Messages sent by the Control Broker to other modules, or describing Control Broker internal operations	Problems with the Control Broker. Debugging information does not only deal with problems; all activities performed within the realm of the Debugging flag will be reported.
CFG	Configuration	Module configuration changes.
COL	Collaboration Services	Oracle SeeBeyond predefined DLLs and customer defined DLLs. That is, logging that pertains to Collaborations (Subscriptions/Publications, Event Types) will be reported.
COM	SeeBeyond Common: Messages generated by common modules (very large category)	e*Gate internal functions.
CNTS	Display counts	Data throughput. Note: The CNTS debugging flag must be turned on before the Status display in the Monitor will show how many Events a given e*Way or BOB has processed. If the logging level is also set to TRACE, a count will be written to the log file for every 100 Events processed.
DB	Database	Interactions with external databases.
EWY	e*Way	e*Way operations.

Table 8 List of Debugging Flags (Continued)

Debugging Flag	Description	Use To Troubleshoot or Log
IP	TCP/IP: Details of IP functions performed as e*Gate components communicate with each other	Network problems, or Internet protocol (IP) connectivity issues. Debugging information does not only deal with problems; all activities performed within the realm of the debugging flag will be reported.
IQ	Internal Queue: IQ operations	Problems with IQs or the IQ Manager, or whether Events are being inserted into IQs. Debugging information does not only deal with problems; all activities performed within the realm of the debugging flag will be reported.
MNK	Monk	Collaboration logic or usage.
MSG	Message: Messages describing the handling of Events. Includes only message-header information	Problems with the way Collaborations are processing Events. Debugging information does not only deal with problems; all activities performed within the realm of the debugging flag will be reported.
MSGP	Message parse	How Event nodes are being parsed within a Collaboration script.
REG	Registry: Messages describing interactions with the e*Gate Registry	Modules are having problems communicating with the Registry, or knowing whether information is being properly uploaded/downloaded.

Exactly which flags you choose will depend upon which topics you want to observe in each module.

Verbose mode

Verbose-mode debugging flags display additional lower-level details than basic flags. Because of the increased amount of logged information, using these flags usually causes a significant increase in the size of the log file and can decrease the quality of overall system performance.

As a result, the verbose-mode Alert Events generated by these debugging flags illustrate much more detail or lower-level details than normal Events. For example, an Alert Event with an **IP** flag could simply read “Not Open,” a system Event with an **IPV** flag could read “Connection reset on socket 300.”

Note: See [Chapter 5](#) for more information on Alert Events.

The following verbose-mode debugging flags are available:

APIV	IQV	IPV
COLV	MSGV(*)	MNKV
COMV	CBV	REGV
EWYV	DBV	

* = Logs complete Event content as well as Event header

Selecting verbose-mode debugging flags

- Verbose-mode debugging flags must be selected individually as e*Gate does not allow you to select all of the verbose-mode flags without also selecting all the other flags.

Note: Oracle recommends that you first use the basic debugging flags listed (see Table 8) before proceeding to verbose-mode flags. For the best system performance, use as few verbose-mode flags as possible.

Examples

The following example shows a log file for a BOB with the INFO logging level set and no debugging flags.

```
-----
[07-May-2000 18:35:11.830] *** START LOG FOR: bobPROMOTION on akhosravy pid: 281 ***
-----
18:35:11.830 COM I 259 (tracelog.cxx:373): *** Trace Mask Changed From 0x00000000-
0x00000000 To 0x00000000-0x000000F7 - log file is on ***
18:35:12.611 API I 259 (configload.cxx:126): Configuration for bobPROMOTION
18:35:12.621 API I 259 (configload.cxx:129):      Workslices: 1
18:35:12.621 API I 259 (configload.cxx:136):      Collab: crFIND_PROMO (1)
18:35:12.621 API I 259 (configload.cxx:150):      Input Topics: 2
18:35:12.641 API I 259 (configload.cxx:610):      Msg: etNEW_POS_DATA - IQ:
iqPOS_DATA2 - Cntrl: Yes Def: No
18:35:12.641 API I 259 (configload.cxx:610):      Msg: etNEW_POS_DATA - IQ:
iqPOS_DATA - Cntrl: Yes Def: No
18:35:12.641 API I 259 (configload.cxx:163):      Output Topics: 2
18:35:12.651 API I 259 (configload.cxx:610):      Msg: etALL_POS_DATA - IQ:
iqFIND_PROMO - Cntrl: No Def: Yes
18:35:12.651 API I 259 (configload.cxx:610):      Msg: etPROMO_DATA - IQ:
iqFIND_PROMO - Cntrl: No Def: No
18:35:12.651 EWY I 259 (svcmmain.cxx:88): ServiceMain(): Started
18:35:14.083 API I 342 (recovery.cxx:575): Minor sequence number for IQ handle to queue
iqFIND_PROMO starts at 28
18:35:14.093 API I 342 (recovery.cxx:575): Minor sequence number for IQ handle to queue
iqFIND_PROMO starts at 6
18:36:24.484 API I 259 (eventutils.cxx:88): Got CB Shutdown request
-----
[07-May-2000 18:36:27.618] *** END LOG FOR: bobPROMOTION on akhosravy pid: 281 ***
-----
```

The following example shows a portion of a log file for an e*Way with all debugging flags set.

```
12:44:00.581 API I 317 (configload.cxx:126): Configuration for ewPOS_IN2
12:44:00.581 API I 317 (configload.cxx:129): Workslices: 1
12:44:00.591 API I 317 (configload.cxx:136): Collab: crTRANSFORM_INPUT (1)
12:44:00.591 API I 317 (configload.cxx:150): Input Topics: 1
12:44:00.591 IPV D 317 (iosocketclient.cxx:863): SendAppMessage: msg command: rENM, data: 112
12:44:00.601 IPV D 317 (iosocketclient.cxx:1121): WaitForAppMessage: msg len: 24 code: rENM compressed: NO
12:44:00.601 IPV D 317 (iosocketclient.cxx:863): SendAppMessage: msg command: rFHD, data: 16
12:44:00.601 IPV D 317 (iosocketclient.cxx:1121): WaitForAppMessage: msg len: 112 code: rFHD compressed: NO
12:44:00.601 API I 317 (configload.cxx:610): Msg: etRAW_POS_DATA2 - IQ: <none> - Cntrl: Yes Def:
No
12:44:00.601 IPV D 317 (iosocketclient.cxx:863): SendAppMessage: msg command: rCHD, data: 8
12:44:00.601 IPV D 317 (iosocketclient.cxx:1121): WaitForAppMessage: msg len: 24 code: gACK compressed: NO
12:44:00.601 API I 317 (configload.cxx:163): Output Topics: 1
12:44:00.611 IPV D 317 (iosocketclient.cxx:863): SendAppMessage: msg command: rENM, data: 112
12:44:00.611 IPV D 317 (iosocketclient.cxx:1121): WaitForAppMessage: msg len: 24 code: rENM compressed: NO
12:44:00.611 IPV D 317 (iosocketclient.cxx:863): SendAppMessage: msg command: rFHD, data: 16
12:44:00.611 IPV D 317 (iosocketclient.cxx:1121): WaitForAppMessage: msg len: 112 code: rFHD compressed: NO
12:44:00.611 IPV D 317 (iosocketclient.cxx:863): SendAppMessage: msg command: rENM, data: 112
12:44:00.611 IPV D 317 (iosocketclient.cxx:1121): WaitForAppMessage: msg len: 24 code: rENM compressed: NO
12:44:00.611 IPV D 317 (iosocketclient.cxx:863): SendAppMessage: msg command: rFHD, data: 16
12:44:00.631 IPV D 317 (iosocketclient.cxx:1121): WaitForAppMessage: msg len: 112 code: rFHD compressed: NO
12:44:00.631 API I 317 (configload.cxx:610): Msg: etNEW_POS_DATA - IQ: iqPOS_DATA2 - Cntrl: No
Def: Yes
12:44:00.631 IPV D 317 (iosocketclient.cxx:863): SendAppMessage: msg command: rCHD, data: 8
```

Note the differences in information that exist between the two examples.

After initial testing

After initial testing, use debugging flags selectively. Turning on all flags can result in unnecessary file input/output, and will generally result in huge files that contain significantly more information than necessary for troubleshooting a given product (see [Chapter 5](#) for more information).

Note: For additional information on API and command-line related topics, see the *e*Gate Integrator System Administration and Operations Guide*.

4.4 Troubleshooting with Log Files

This section provides an overview of basic e*Gate troubleshooting, which you can do using log files. It also includes examples of actual log files that correspond to each problem and/or area of interest.

4.4.1 General Troubleshooting

You can use the following text strings to search for problems and/or events indicated by log files:

- >>>> — This string is always an “attention” signal within a log file.
- **MONKEXCEPT.** Monk errors from Collaborations will begin with this text.
- **ROLLBACK.** The failed publication of an Event is indicated by this string.
- **COMMIT.** A successful publication has resulted when this text appears.

Leading and trailing spaces surround the individual letters (for example, **F**). You must have already set the appropriate debugging flag to display any of the text strings in the previous list.

Note: The most common error most first-time e*Gate developers will find in a log file is “Unable to load module configuration.” This error means that you have created an e*Gate module, but not assigned both an executable file and a configuration file.

4.4.2 Troubleshooting by Debugging Flag

This section gives you directions on how to record specific types of most frequently needed information through the use of debugging flags and includes examples.

API and APIV debugging flags

The API and APIV (API Verbose) debugging flags cause the system to report configuration information and related errors in log files. See the examples below.

API Debugging Flag

```
07-May-2000 12:58:30.972] *** START LOG FOR: bobPROMOTION on akhosravy pid: 260 ***
-----
12:58:30.972 COM I 324 (tracelog.cxx:373): *** Trace Mask Changed From 0x00000000-0x00000000 To 0xFF360FFB-
0x00000000 - log file is on ***
12:58:31.082 API I 324 (configload.cxx:126): Configuration for bobPROMOTION
12:58:31.082 API I 324 (configload.cxx:129):      Workslices: 1
12:58:31.092 API I 324 (configload.cxx:136):      Collab: crFIND_PROMO (1)
12:58:31.112 API I 324 (configload.cxx:150):      Input Topics: 2
12:58:31.122 API I 324 (configload.cxx:610):      Msg: etNEW_POS_DATA - IQ: iqPOS_DATA2 - Cntrl: Yes
Def: No
12:58:31.142 API I 324 (configload.cxx:610):      Msg: etNEW_POS_DATA - IQ: iqPOS_DATA - Cntrl: Yes
Def: No
12:58:31.152 API I 324 (configload.cxx:163):      Output Topics: 2
12:58:31.162 API I 324 (configload.cxx:610):      Msg: etALL_POS_DATA - IQ: iqFIND_PROMO - Cntrl:

FAILED:InsufficientData:product_description:ON:1:1::-1:(-1):">" -> "".
12:59:20.103 API T 394 (translate.cxx:315): MonkTransLoadFailed E:0x20000050 (incorrect format)
12:59:20.103 API A 394 (workitems.cxx:1757): TransFailed E:0x20000050 (incorrect format)
12:59:20.103 IQV D 394 (iqmark.cxx:72): MsgMark: queue: iqPOS_DATA
12:59:20.113 MSG T 394 (iqmark.cxx:194): Event Track (Mark: end): IQ [iqPOS_DATA] Msg [etNEW_POS_DATA] Mark
[0x00000000]
12:59:20.113 MSG T 394 (workitems.cxx:560): *ROLLBACK* inbound message [etNEW_POS_DATA] seq major: 0 minor: 16
priority: 0 enqueue: 05/07/2000 11:58:32.574
12:59:20.113 APIV D 324 (defeventproc.cxx:91): DefaultEventProc: STCE_INMESSAGE_ROLLBACK (An inbound message has
been rolled back)
```

APIV Debugging Flag

CFG and EWY debugging flags

The CFG and EWY debugging flags report e*Way activity. See the example below.

```
12:41:17.967 CFG D 342 (ScCfgLdr.c:1892): loaded STRING cfg param: [General Settings:AllowIncoming=YES]
12:41:17.977 CFG D 342 (ScCfgLdr.c:1892): loaded STRING cfg param: [General Settings:AllowOutgoing=NO]
12:41:17.977 CFG D 342 (ScCfgLdr.c:1892): loaded STRING cfg param: [General Settings:PerformanceTesting=NO]
12:41:17.977 CFG D 342 (ScCfgLdr.c:1892): loaded STRING cfg param: [Outbound (send)
settings:OutputDirectory=C:\DATA]
12:41:17.977 CFG D 342 (ScCfgLdr.c:1892): loaded STRING cfg param: [Outbound (send)
settings:OutputFileName=output%d.dat]
12:41:17.977 CFG D 342 (ScCfgLdr.c:1892): loaded STRING cfg param: [Outbound (send) settings:AddEOL=YES]
12:41:17.977 CFG D 342 (ScCfgLdr.c:1892): loaded STRING cfg param: [Outbound (send)
settings:MultipleRecordsPerFile=YES]
12:41:17.977 CFG D 342 (ScCfgLdr.c:1858): loaded DWORD cfg param: [Outbound (send)
settings:MaxRecordsPerFile=10000]
12:41:17.977 CFG D 342 (ScCfgLdr.c:1892): loaded STRING cfg param: [Poller (inbound)
settings:PollDirectory=d:\eGateExercises\temp\input2]
12:41:17.977 CFG D 342 (ScCfgLdr.c:1892): loaded STRING cfg param: [Poller (inbound)
settings:InputFileExtension=]
12:41:17.977 CFG D 342 (ScCfgLdr.c:1892): loaded STRING cfg param: [Poller (inbound)
settings:InputFileMask=*.txt]
12:41:17.977 CFG D 342 (ScCfgLdr.c:1858): loaded DWORD cfg param: [Poller (inbound)
settings:PollMilliseconds=1000]
12:41:17.987 CFG D 342 (ScCfgLdr.c:1892): loaded STRING cfg param: [Poller (inbound)
settings:MultipleRecordsPerFile=YES]
12:41:17.987 CFG D 342 (ScCfgLdr.c:1892): loaded STRING cfg param: [Poller (inbound) settings:RemoveEOL=YES]
12:41:17.987 CFG D 342 (ScCfgLdr.c:1858): loaded DWORD cfg param: [Poller (inbound)
settings:MaxBytesPerLine=4096]
12:41:17.987 CFG D 342 (ScCfgLdr.c:1892): loaded STRING cfg param: [Poller (inbound)
settings:BytesPerLineIsFixed=NO]
12:41:17.987 CFG D 342 (ScCfgLdr.c:1858): loaded DWORD cfg param: [Performance Testing:LogEveryXEvents=100]
12:41:17.987 CFG D 342 (ScCfgLdr.c:1858): loaded DWORD cfg param: [Performance Testing:InboundDuplicates=1]
12:41:17.987 EWY I 342 (svcmmain.cxx:135): Service: Started
```

IQ and IQV debugging flags

The IQ and IQV (IQ Verbose) debugging flags log interactions with an IQ. This information includes hexadecimal and ASCII representations of each Event published. See the example below.

IQV Debugging Flag

```
12:44:12.217 IQV D 261 (iqput.cxx:71): MsgPut: queue: iqPOS_DATA2
12:44:12.217 IQV D 261 (iqput.cxx:113): sending to iq manager Data Follows (bytes 81):
 30 31 2A 30 31 7E 30 32 2A 38 30 30 31 2A 33 30 | 01*01~02*8001*30
 30 31 2A 31 34 7E 30 33 2A 6E 6F 2A 31 32 33 61 | 01*14~03*no*123a
 62 63 3E 32 30 2E 30 30 3E 31 2A 63 61 73 68 2A | bc>20.00>1*cash*
 38 30 2E 30 30 7E 30 34 2A 31 32 33 61 62 63 3E | 80.00~04*123abc>
 54 65 6E 6E 69 73 20 53 68 6F 65 73 7E 30 35 2A | Tennis Shoes~05*
 35 | 5
```

The above example uses the hexadecimal system. Representing binary numbers, 16 digits (0 through 9) and letters (A through F/they can be upper or lower case) are used to represent decimal numbers 0 through 15. The hexadecimal system allows computers to express binary numbers in which a byte contains eight binary digits; one hexadecimal digit can represent four binary digits while two hexadecimal digits can represent eight binary digits (a byte).

Table 9 compares decimal (base 10), hexadecimal (base 16), and binary (base 2) equivalents.

Table 9 Decimal/Hexadecimal/Binary Conversion

Decimal	Hexadecimal	Binary
0	0	0000
1	1	0001
2	2	0010
3	3	0011
4	4	0100
5	5	0101
6	6	0110
7	7	0111
8	8	1000
9	9	1001
10	A	1010
11	B	1011
12	C	1100
13	D	1101
14	E	1110
15	F	1111

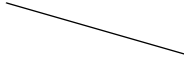
Using Table 9, you are able to convert binary into hexadecimal, and vice versa.

Note: Hexadecimal numbers are usually preceded by \$, &, or 0x, and followed by H, to prevent confusion with decimal numbers.

The sample below includes the word “failed,” but it does not mean there has been an error. This word indicates that the system failed to find an available Event in a given IQ.

```
12:59:31.719 IQV A 394 (iqget.cxx:214): NegativeAck E:0x20000020 (item not found)
12:59:31.719 IQV A 394 (iq.cxx:942): IQMsgGetFailed E:0x20000020 (item not found)
```

Did not find Event



MNK and MNKV debugging flags

The MNK and MNKV (MNK Verbose) debugging flags are particularly useful in Collaborations executing Monk Collaborations. Be sure to select these flags when using the Monk display command to write to log files within Collaborations. See the example.

```
12:44:12.177 MSGP I 261 (monklog:406): MAPPED:
12:44:12.177 MSGP I 261 (monklog:406): etdPOS2[0]:ON
12:44:12.207 MSGP I 261 (monklog:406): :1:1:
12:44:12.207 MSGP I 261 (monklog:406): :
12:44:12.207 MSGP I 261 (monklog:406): :-1:
12:44:12.207 MSGP I 261 (monklog:406): (-1)
12:44:12.207 MSGP I 261 (monklog:406): -> "
12:44:12.207 MSGP I 261 (monklog:391):
01*01~02*8001*3001*14*alison~03*no*123abc>20.00>1*80.00~04*123abc>Tennis Shoes~0
12:44:12.207 MSGP I 261 (monklog:406): 5*5~
12:44:12.217 MSGP I 261 (monklog:406): ".
12:44:12.217 MNK I 261 (monklog:406): FINISHED WITH STANDARDIZATION OF ONE RECORD!
```

MNK Debugging Flag

MSG debugging flag

The MSG debugging flag logs Event-handling activity. Note the word “ROLLBACK” in the example below. This word indicates a failed Event publication.

```
FAILED:InsufficientData:product_description:ON:1:1::-1:(-1):">" -> ".
12:59:34.574 API T 394 (translate.cxx:315): MonkTransLoadFailed E:0x20000050 (incorrect format)
12:59:34.574 API A 394 (workitems.cxx:1757): TransFailed E:0x20000050 (incorrect format)
12:59:34.574 IQV D 394 (iqmark.cxx:72): MsgMark: queue: iqPOS_DATA
12:59:34.574 MSG T 394 (iqmark.cxx:99): Event Track (Mark: beg): IQ [iqPOS_DATA] Msg [etNEW_POS_DATA] Mark
[0x00000000]
12:59:34.574 IPV D 394 (iosocketclient.cxx:863): SendAppMessage: msg command: MARK, data: 568
12:59:34.574 IPV T 394 (iosocketclient.cxx:942): SendAppMessage: Wrote 584 bytes
12:59:34.574 IPV D 394 (iosocketclient.cxx:1121): WaitForAppMessage: msg len: 32 code: ACK compressed: NO
12:59:34.574 MSG T 394 (iqmark.cxx:194): Event Track (Mark: end): IQ [iqPOS_DATA] Msg [etNEW_POS_DATA] Mark
[0x00000000]
12:59:34.574 MSG T 394 (workitems.cxx:560): *ROLLBACK* inbound message [etNEW_POS_DATA] seq major: 0 minor: 16
priority: 0 enqueue: 05/07/2000 11:58:32.574
12:59:34.574 APIV D 324 (defeventproc.cxx:91): DefaultEventProc: STCE_INMESSAGE_ROLLBACK (An inbound message has
been rolled back)
```

Failed Event publication

MSGP debugging flag

The MSGP debugging flag records the parsing and mapping of data into an Event Type Definition (ETD). This debugging flag is a useful troubleshooting tool for e*Ways using Monk Collaborations. See the example below.

```
12:44:10.445 MSGP I 261 (monklog:406): MAPPED:
12:44:10.445 MSGP I 261 (monklog:406): undefined[0]:ON
12:44:10.445 MSGP I 261 (monklog:406): :1:1:
12:44:10.445 MSGP I 261 (monklog:406): :
12:44:10.445 MSGP I 261 (monklog:406): :0:
12:44:10.505 MSGP I 261 (monklog:406): (0)
12:44:10.505 MSGP I 261 (monklog:406): :
12:44:10.505 MSGP I 261 (monklog:406): "~
12:44:10.505 MSGP I 261 (monklog:406): "
12:44:10.515 MSGP I 261 (monklog:406):      -> "
12:44:10.515 MSGP I 261 (monklog:406): ".
12:44:10.515 MSGP I 261 (monklog:406): MAPPED:
12:44:10.515 MSGP I 261 (monklog:406): etdPOS2[0]:ON
12:44:10.515 MSGP I 261 (monklog:406): :1:1:
12:44:10.515 MSGP I 261 (monklog:406): :
12:44:10.515 MSGP I 261 (monklog:406): :-1:
12:44:10.515 MSGP I 261 (monklog:406): (-1)
12:44:10.525 MSGP I 261 (monklog:406):      -> "
12:44:10.525 MSGP I 261 (monklog:391): 01*00~02*8001*3000*08*susan~03*no*123abc>20.00>1*80.00~04*123abc>Tennis
Shoes~05
12:44:10.525 MSGP I 261 (monklog:406): *5~
12:44:10.525 MSGP I 261 (monklog:406): ".

```

REG debugging flag

The REG debugging flag records interaction with the e*Gate registry. This debugging flag is useful in allowing you to observe the loading of schema-supporting files. See the example below.

```
12:44:08.392 REG D 261 (utilities.cxx:825): file etdPOS.ssc found at monk_scripts\common
12:44:08.392 REG D 261 (clientapis.cxx:2292): Retrieving file:
d:\egate\client\monk_scripts\common\etdPOS.ssc

```

4.4.3 Nine Common Java Errors

This section presents examples of the nine frequently encountered Java problems on the e*Gate system, along with suggestions on how to use the log files to find and fix the problems.

- [“Missing ETD .jar file” on page 61](#)
- [“Missing custom ETD .ssc file” on page 62](#)
- [“Sending large messages without increasing the heap size” on page 64](#)
- [“Making changes to an ETD and not recompiling the Collaboration” on page 66](#)
- [“e*Way Connection does not have a configuration file” on page 67](#)
- [“JMS server \(JMS IQ Manager\) not up” on page 68](#)

- “Unable to write to a repeating node index that is out of range” on page 70
- “Distributed Transaction Coordinator (DTC) service not up during XA transaction of a SQL server e*Way connection” on page 71
- “JMS connection lost during XA transaction” on page 72

Missing ETD .jar file

The “Java collaboration initialize() method” (the first red highlight below) threw an exception. The following error message, “java.lang.NoClassDefFoundError” (the second red highlight below), indicates that no class definition was found, which caused the initialization of a class to fail.

```

13:47:23.146 COLV T 8428 (initialize.cxx:234): JCS: Check if an
exception occurred calling Java Collaboration initialize() method ...
13:47:23.156 COL I 8428 (initialize.cxx:258): JCS: Java collaboration
initialize() method threw a java.lang.Exception!
13:47:23.156 COL I 8428 (java_extensions.cxx:934): *****
Exception occurred *****
13:47:23.166 COL I 8428 (java_extensions.cxx:934): toString:
java.lang.NoClassDefFoundError: com/stc/test/EmpRoot
13:47:23.166 COL I 8428 (java_extensions.cxx:934):
13:47:23.176 COL I 8428 (java_extensions.cxx:934): getMessage: com/
stc/test/EmpRoot
13:47:23.186 COL I 8428 (java_extensions.cxx:934):
13:47:23.196 COL I 8428 (java_extensions.cxx:934): StackTrace:
java.lang.NoClassDefFoundError: com/stc/test/EmpRoot
    at java.lang.Class.forName0(Native Method)
    at java.lang.Class.forName(Unknown Source)
    at
com.stc.common.collabService.JCCollabControllerImpl.initialize(JCCollab
ControllerImpl.java:335)

13:47:23.206 COL I 8428 (java_extensions.cxx:934):
*****
13:47:23.216 COL F 8428 (initialize.cxx:1107): Initialization of the
CollabController class failed
13:47:23.216 COL A 8428 (initialize.cxx:1456): InitUserClassFailed
E:0x000003E5 ((from OS) Overlapped I/O operation is in progress.
)
13:47:23.246 COL I 8428 (initialize.cxx:1439): JCS: Detached current
thread from Java 2 VM; 0 attached threads remaining
13:47:23.256 COL A 8428 (terminate.cxx:200): GetDataFailed
E:0x20000002 (invalid parameter passed)

```

Explanation

When you compile and save an ETD, a **.jar** file (Java archive file) is created (its file name is the same as the **.xsc** file name). The **.jar** file contains **.java** (Java source code) and **.class** (executable Java bytestream) files whose names correspond to the root node names in the ETD. If the **.jar** file was not committed to the proper directory when the ETD was compiled, an error message is created.

Possible solution

Recompile the ETD, making sure that the **.jar** file is committed to the right location under **\eGate\Server**:

- 1 In the e*Gate Integrator Schema Designer, open the Java ETD Editor.
- 2 Choose **File** on the menu bar and then click **Open** to open the ETD.
- 3 When the ETD is open, choose **File** on the menu bar and then click **Compile And Save**.
- 4 Check the **Error** dialog box; if no errors are listed, the compilation succeeded without a problem.

Note: For additional information see the *e*Gate Integrator User's Guide*.

Missing custom ETD .ssc file

The "java.lang.RuntimeException" message (the first red highlight below) alerts you to look for an error message. In this example, the Java translation failed when the Collaboration attempted to translate a method. The "C:\EGATE\Client\etd\EventTypeDefinition1.ssc" not readable string informs you where the error occurred.

```
13:49:34.360 COL I 14388 (java_extensions.cxx:934): *****
Exception occurred *****
13:49:34.370 COL I 14388 (java_extensions.cxx:934): toString:
com.stc.common.collabService.CollabConnException:
JCCollabControllerImpl (translate) Error in executing translate method

3:49:34.390 COL I 14388 (java_extensions.cxx:934):
13:49:34.390 COL I 14388 (java_extensions.cxx:934): getMessage:
JCCollabControllerImpl (translate) Error in executing translate method

3:49:34.400 COL I 14388 (java_extensions.cxx:934):
13:49:34.420 COL I 14388 (java_extensions.cxx:934): StackTrace:
java.lang.RuntimeException: Loading
"C:\EGATE\Client\etd\EventTypeDefinition1.ssc" failed:
MONKEXCEPT:0091: MONK I find file: file
"C:\EGATE\Client\etd\EventTypeDefinition1.ssc" not readable.
    at com.stc.jcsre.ssc.Mocca.load(Mocca.java:102)
    at com.stc.jcsre.ssc.IGlassImpl.factory(IGlassImpl.java:170)
    at .
.
.
13:49:34.510 COL I 14388 (java_extensions.cxx:934):
*****
13:49:34.520 COL T 14388 (translate.cxx:1513):
***ExceptionOccurred***
13:49:34.530 COL T 14388 (translate.cxx:1722): JavaTranslateFailed
E:0x20000010 (item exists)
```

Explanation

The ETD Editor converts existing Monk ETDs (.ssc files) to Java-enabled ETDs (.xsc files) using the SSC Wizard. If the conversion of the Monk .ssc file to this custom ETD .ssc file and its subsequent commitment to the correct directory when the ETD (.xsc file) is compiled fails, an error log with messages similar to those in this example are generated.

Possible solution

Make sure that the custom ETD **.ssc** file has been committed to the correct location under **\eGate\Server**.

- 1 In the e*Gate Integrator Schema Designer, open the Java ETD Editor.

Note: For additional information see the *e*Gate Integrator User's Guide*.

- 2 Choose **File** on the menu bar and then click **New** to display the ETD Builder Wizards.
- 3 Double-click the **SSC Wizard**.
- 4 Follow the on-screen instructions to locate the **.ssc** file and then convert it into an **.xsc** file.
- 5 When the file opens in the ETD Editor, modify it as needed.
- 6 Choose **File** on the menu bar and then click **Compile And Save**. Compiling the ETD generates **.xsc**, **.ssc**, and **.jar** files containing the changes you made using the ETD Editor.
- 7 Check the **Error** dialog box; if no errors are listed, the compilation succeeded without a problem.

Sending large messages without increasing the heap size

The “java.lang.Exception” string indicates an error occurred, and the “JavaTranslateFailed” string identifies the error as a translation error (see the first and last red highlights below). In this example, the Collaboration was created correctly. The reason why the message failed to be delivered is because the system ran out of memory. When this happens, a “java.lang.OutOfMemoryError” error is generated.

Note: *There could be many reasons for the “OutOfMemoryError” message, such as a large message (for example: 10 MB).*

```
14:07:25.923 COLV T 8932 (initialize.cxx:234): JCS: Check if an
exception occurred calling Java Collaboration translate ...
14:07:25.933 COL I 8932 (initialize.cxx:258): JCS: Java collaboration
translate threw a java.lang.Exception!
14:07:25.943 COL I 8932 (java_extensions.cxx:934): *****
Exception occurred *****
14:07:25.953 COL I 8932 (java_extensions.cxx:934): toString:
java.lang.OutOfMemoryError
14:07:25.963 COL I 8932 (java_extensions.cxx:934):
14:07:25.963 COL I 8932 (java_extensions.cxx:934): getMessage: null
14:07:25.973 COL I 8932 (java_extensions.cxx:934):
14:07:25.983 COL I 8932 (java_extensions.cxx:934): StackTrace:
java.lang.OutOfMemoryError
<<no stack trace available>>

14:07:25.993 COL I 8932 (java_extensions.cxx:934):
*****
14:07:26.003 COL T 8932 (translate.cxx:1513): ***ExceptionOccurred***
14:07:26.003 COL T 8932 (translate.cxx:1722): JavaTranslateFailed
E:0x20000010 (item exists)
```

Explanation

Multi-Mode e*Ways allow you to set the initial and maximum heap size of reserved memory that e*Gate uses for the temporary storage of data structures. When set, the heap allows e*Gate to request free memory, access it, and then free it up when finished using it. If the maximum amount of heap memory has been set too low, you can run out of memory while processing.

Note: *When you increase heap size, you increase throughput; however, you also increase pause times.*

Set or increase the maximum heap size for the Java Virtual Machine (JVM) when the heap size is too small for your Java application. This is usually necessary when you see out of memory errors. The maximum heap size can never be larger than the physical memory of your system. Set the initial heap size exactly the same as the maximum heap size—or do not set it at all—if expansion overhead and memory utilization are a concern.

Setting the initial and maximum heap size can be accomplished in two locations in e*Gate:

- On the Multi-Mode e*Way's configuration file under **JVM Settings**
In the **Edit Settings** dialog box for configuration file, use the **Initial Heap Size** and **Maximum Heap Size** boxes.
- On the Collaboration Rule's initialization string
The **-mx** option controls the maximum size limitation while the **-ms** option sets the starting size.

Possible solutions

Increase the maximum heap size in the Multi-Mode e*Way configuration file:

- 1 Open the e*Gate Integrator Schema Designer.
- 2 From the Navigator pane **Components** view, right-click the Multi-Mode e*Way and select **Properties** from the shortcut menu.
- 3 On the **General** tab of the **e*Way - Multi-Mode Properties** dialog box, click **Edit** under **Configuration file**.
- 4 If necessary, scroll to **Initial Heap Size** and set the size. Specify the heap size numerically (for example: **128000000**) as opposed to alphanumerically (for example: 128 MB).
- 5 Scroll to **Maximum Heap Size** and increase the size. Specify the heap size numerically (for example: **256000000**) as opposed to alphanumerically (for example: 256 MB).
- 6 Choose **File** from the menu bar and then click **Save**.
- 7 Close the **Edit Settings** dialog box and then close the **e*Way - Multi-Mode Properties** dialog box.

Or

Increase the heap size using the **-mx** option in the Collaboration Rule initialization string:

- 1 Open the e*Gate Integrator Schema Designer.
- 2 From the Navigator pane **Components** view, select the **Collaboration Rules** folder.
- 3 In the Editor pane, right-click the Collaboration Rule that you want to edit, and then select **Properties** from the shortcut menu.
- 4 Under the **General** tab of the **Collaboration Rules Properties** dialog box, add **-ms <amount of required space>** and **-mx <amount of required space>** to the **Initialization string** box, taking care not to change any of the settings currently listed in the box. Make sure you specify the heap sizes numerically (for example: **128000000** or **256000000**) as opposed to alphanumerically (for example: 128 MB or 256 MB). See below for an example of what the **Initialization string** might look like:

```
-cp $CLASSPATH;c:\egate\client\classes -ms 128000000 -mx 256000000
```

Note: Only add the **-ms** option if needed.

- 5 When finished, click **OK**.

Making changes to an ETD and not recompiling the Collaboration

The “java.lang.Exception” string indicates an error occurred, and the “JavaTranslateFailed” string identifies the error as a translation error (see the first and last red highlights below). In this example, the “java.lang.NoSuchMethodError” means that the Collaboration looked for a method that did not exist.

```

14:19:48.981 COLV T 5440 (initialize.cxx:234): JCS: Check if an
exception occurred calling Java Collaboration translate ...
14:19:48.991 COL I 5440 (initialize.cxx:258): JCS: Java collaboration
translate threw a java.lang.Exception!
14:19:49.001 COL I 5440 (java_extensions.cxx:934): *****
Exception occurred *****
14:19:49.142 COL I 5440 (java_extensions.cxx:934): toString:
java.lang.NoSuchMethodError
14:19:49.152 COL I 5440 (java_extensions.cxx:934):
14:19:49.162 COL I 5440 (java_extensions.cxx:934): getMessage: null
14:19:49.162 COL I 5440 (java_extensions.cxx:934):
14:19:49.172 COL I 5440 (java_extensions.cxx:934): StackTrace:
java.lang.NoSuchMethodError
    at newcollab.executeBusinessRules (newcollab.java:55)
    at com.stc.jcsre.JCollaboration.translate(JCollaboration.java:133)
    at
com.stc.common.collabService.JCCollabControllerImpl.translate(JCCollab
ControllerImpl.java:591)

14:19:49.182 COL I 5440 (java_extensions.cxx:934):
*****
14:19:49.192 COL T 5440 (translate.cxx:1513): ***ExceptionOccurred***
14:19:49.202 COL T 5440 (translate.cxx:1722): JavaTranslateFailed
E:0x20000010 (item exists)

```

Explanation

If changes are made to an ETD (such as deleting a node; the reason for this error message), you must recompile the Collaboration to correctly identify the method. If the Collaboration is not recompiled, the Java translation will fail because the method information originally generated has changed and is no longer valid.

Possible solution

Make sure that you recompile the Collaboration after making changes to an associated ETD.

- 1 In the e*Gate Integrator Schema Designer, open the Collaboration Rule in the Java Collaboration Rules Editor.
- 2 Choose **File** on the menu bar and then click **Compile**.
- 3 Check the Compile pane to see if the compilation succeeded without a problem.

Note: For additional information see the *e*Gate Integrator User's Guide*.

e*Way Connection does not have a configuration file

For this error, the log file is explicit in describing the problem, “ConnectionPoint Configuration File is blank for ewayCon” (first red highlight below), meaning there is no configuration file. When an e*Way Connection is missing its configuration file, you will see this error.

```
14:25:54.411 COL T 6660 (configuration.cxx:477): JCS:
AddToJCollabInstanceMaps was successful for out
14:25:54.421 COLV T 6660 (configuration.cxx:481): AFTER Calling
addToJCollabInstanceMaps.
14:25:54.431 COL T 6660 (configuration.cxx:320): JCS: Setup the
CollabConnectionPoint Objects.
14:25:54.441 COL W 6660 (configuration.cxx:267): ConnectionPoint
Configuration File is blank for ewayCon
14:25:54.451 COL W 6660 (configuration.cxx:836): Error in
SetupConnectionPointObjects name for
14:25:54.461 COL T 6660 (translate.cxx:1724): JavaTransLoadFailed
E:0x20000010 (item exists)
```

Explanation

Every e*Way Connection must have a configuration file.

Possible solution

Create a configuration file for the e*Way Connection:

- 1 Open the e*Gate Integrator Schema Designer.
- 2 From the Navigator pane **Components** view, select the **e*Way Connections** folder.
- 3 In the Editor pane, select the e*Way Connection that you want to edit, and then click the **Properties** icon on the toolbar.
- 4 On the **General** tab of the **e*Way Connection Properties** dialog box, click **New** under **e*Way Connection Configuration File**. The **Edit Settings** dialog box appears.

Note: For JMS e*Way Connection configuration parameters, see the *Oracle SeeBeyond JMS Intelligent Queue User's Guide* for information on what to enter. For all other e*Way Connection parameters, see the e*Way user's guide that is specific to the external system to which you are connecting for information on what to enter.

- 5 When finished setting the configuration parameters, save them by choosing **File** on the menu bar and then clicking **Save As**.
- 6 Close the **Edit Settings** dialog box and then close the **e*Way Connection Properties** dialog box.

JMS server (JMS IQ Manager) not up

This error contains two pieces: the server failed to connect and the JMS IQ Manager is not running. From the second red-highlighted error message, we see that the server exceeded its retry count to successfully connect, which resulted in the failure. From the third error message, “IQInitFailed,” we see that the JMS IQ Manager also failed to connect.

```
10:07:02.124 IQ F 5668 (dgiq_ms_init.cxx:449): JMS Exception: Error
Code: 0x80040303, Error Message: Connection attempts to server
exceeded retry count. Error 10061 (Connection refused)
10:07:02.124 IQ A 5668 (dgiq_ms_init.cxx:504):
NonSharedConnInitCaughtAnException E:0x000003E5 ((from OS)
Overlapped I/O operation is in progress.
)
10:07:02.134 IQ A 5668 (dgiq_ms_init.cxx:245):
NonSharedConnInitFailed
10:07:02.144 IQ A 5668 (iq.cxx:584): IQInitFailed E:0x20050000
(connection failed)
10:07:02.154 API W 5668 (workitems.cxx:2422): unable to open IQ
[iq]. Waiting 20 seconds. connection failed (0x20050000)
10:07:22.183 IQ W 5668 (dgiqsvc.cxx:600): IQ [STC_JMS_IQ] does not
support IQSPostTrans function
10:07:22.183 IQ T 5668 (dgiq_ms_init.cxx:114): stc_iqms.dll:
4.5.2.4131
```

Explanation

The JMS Server (JMS IQ Manager) must be running when the e*Way attempts to make a connection.

Possible solution

Make sure the JMS Server (JMS IQ Manager) was configured correctly and then check if it is up and running.

To check the various components to ensure that the JMS Server was configured correctly

- 1 Open the Schema Designer, making sure you select the correct schema.
- 2 On the Navigator pane, right-click the Participating Host and select **Properties** from the shortcut menu. The **Participating Host Properties** dialog box appears.
 - ◆ Ensure that the Participating Host is correct.
- 3 On the Navigator pane, right-click the JMS IQ Manager and select **Properties** from the shortcut menu. The **IQ Manager Properties** dialog box appears.
 - ◆ Click the **Advanced** tab and then check the port number.
- 4 On the Navigator pane, right-click one of the various components (e*Ways) of this schema and select **Properties** from the shortcut menu. The **e*Way Properties** dialog box appears.
 - ◆ Check the configuration file to ensure that it has been correctly set up.

Note: Repeat this step as necessary.

To ensure that the JMS IQ Manager is up and running

- 1 Open the e*Gate Integrator Monitor.
- 2 To check the status of the JMS IQ Manager, select the JMS IQ Manager in the Navigator pane and then in the Message pane, click the **Control** tab. The status for the JMS IQ Manager displays.
- 3 For an update on the JMS IQ Manager's status, with the **Control** tab still active, select **Status** (from the **Command** list) and then click **Run**.
- 4 If the JMS IQ Manager is down, in the Navigator pane, with the **Control** tab still active, select **Start** (from the **Command** list) and then click **Run**.

Or

In the Navigator pane, right-click the JMS IQ Manager that is down and then click **Start**.

Unable to write to a repeating node index that is out of range

After checking if an exception occurred (the first and second red highlights), the system searches and finds that an exception did occur when executing the translate method, which is responsible for writing to the node index (see the third red highlight). The fourth red highlight indicates that the index in this example was out of range when there was an attempt to write to it. An index cannot be written to when it is out of range.

```
10:15:26.194 COLV T 5792 (initialize.cxx:277): JCS: Check if an
exception occurred calling Java Collaboration translate ...
10:15:26.204 COL I 5792 (initialize.cxx:301): JCS: Java
collaboration translate threw a
com.stc.common.collabService.CollabConnException!
10:15:26.214 COL I 5792 (java_extensions.cxx:956): *****
Exception occurred *****
10:15:26.224 COL I 5792 (java_extensions.cxx:956): toString:
com.stc.common.collabService.CollabConnException: [JCS_cr]
JCCollabControllerImpl (translate) Errorin executing translate
method
10:15:26.234 COL I 5792 (java_extensions.cxx:956):
10:15:26.244 COL I 5792 (java_extensions.cxx:956): getMessage:
[JCS_cr] JCCollabControllerImpl (translate) Errorin executing
translate method
10:15:26.254 COL I 5792 (java_extensions.cxx:956):
10:15:26.264 COL I 5792 (java_extensions.cxx:956): StackTrace:
java.lang.ArrayIndexOutOfBoundsException: Array index out of range:
11
    at java.util.Vector.get(Unknown Source)
    at com.custom.RootNode.getPayload(RootNode.java:42)
    at
customRepeatCollab.executeBusinessRules(customRepeatCollab.java:57)
    at
com.stc.jcsre.JCollaboration.translate(JCollaboration.java:121)
    at
com.stc.common.collabService.JCCollabControllerImpl.translate(JCColl
abControllerImpl.java:518)
com.stc.common.collabService.CollabDataException:
JCollaboration.translate(): Caught unspecified exception from user
collaboration executeBusinessRules()
    at
com.stc.jcsre.JCollaboration.translate(JCollaboration.java:132)
    at
com.stc.common.collabService.JCCollabControllerImpl.translate(JCColl
abControllerImpl.java:518)
```

Explanation

You cannot write to a repeating node with array index that is out of the specified range.

Possible solution

Edit the Java Collaboration, making sure that when attempting to write to a repeating node that the index is within the specified range.

Distributed Transaction Coordinator (DTC) service not up during XA transaction of a SQL server e*Way connection

The SQL server failed to initialize the DTC service. It must be running before it can be initialized.

```
10:18:46.368 COL I 5784 (java_extensions.cxx:956):
10:18:46.378 COL I 5784 (java_extensions.cxx:956): getMessage:
[DB_cr] JCCollabControllerImpl (translate) Errorin calling
firstTimeinTranslate

10:18:46.388 COL I 5784 (java_extensions.cxx:956):
10:18:46.398 COL I 5784 (java_extensions.cxx:956): StackTrace:
java.sql.SQLException: [SeeBeyond] [SQLServer JDBC
Driver] [SQLServer]Failed to initialize DTC. Check if DTC service is
running.
    at
com.SeeBeyond.jdbc.base.BaseExceptions.createException(Unknown
Source)
    at com.SeeBeyond.jdbc.base.BaseExceptions.getException(Unknown
Source)
    at
com.SeeBeyond.jdbc.sqlserver.tds.TDSRequest.processErrorToken(Unknown
Source)
    at
com.SeeBeyond.jdbc.sqlserver.tds.TDSRequest.processReplyToken(Unknown
Source)
```

Explanation

For an XA transaction of a SQL server e*Way connection, the DTC service must be running.

Possible solution

Start the DTC service on the machine where the SQL server is running.

- 1 From the Control Panel, double-click **Administrative Tools** and then double-click **Services** (Windows).

Highlight the DTC service.

- 2 From the menu bar, select **Action** and then **Start** (Windows).

JMS connection lost during XA transaction

XA-compliant transaction processing guarantees that the transfer of a single unit of data between cooperating software systems is neither lost nor duplicated. For an XA-compliant transfer to be successful, the transfer must be error free (for more information, see the *e*Gate Integrator User's Guide*). This error deals with the attempt to reconnect to the JMS Server during an XA-compliant transaction (see the first red highlight). A translate error appears and a JMSEException message states "Could not connect to host: localhost, port: 24053" (see the second and third red highlights). Finally, a message informs you that the system was unable to connect to the JMS Server. Since this is an XA-compliant transaction, everything must function properly or the transaction fails.

```
10:35:50.571 CDB D 5720 (java_extensions.cxx:956):  
Session.isClosed() SEEBEYONDAPR282000 State: 42S02  
10:35:50.621 COL T 5720 (java_extensions.cxx:956): [select_cr]  
JMSTopicModel (checkConnection) Going to Reconnect to JMS Server  
using properties {General_Settings.Transaction_Type=XA-compliant,  
General_Settings.Connection_Type=Topic,  
Message_Service.Host_Name=localhost,  
Message_Service.Server_Name=localhost_iqmgr, delim4=,, delim3==,  
delim2=|, delim1=  
.br/>.br/>10:36:45.712 COL I 5720 (java_extensions.cxx:956):  
10:36:45.712 COL I 5720 (java_extensions.cxx:956): getMessage:  
[select_cr] JCCollabControllerImpl (translate) Error in executing  
translate method  
10:36:45.722 COL I 5720 (java_extensions.cxx:956):  
10:36:45.732 COL I 5720 (java_extensions.cxx:956): StackTrace:  
javax.jms.JMSEException: Could not connect to host: localhost, port:  
24053  
    at com.seebeyond.jms.sockets.STCSocket.<init>(STCSocket.java:97)  
    at  
com.seebeyond.jms.sockets.SessionSocket.<init>(SessionSocket.java:35)  
.br/>.br/>com.stc.common.collabService.JMSController.checkJMSConnections(JMSCo  
ntroller.java:295)  
    at  
com.stc.common.collabService.JCCollabControllerImpl.translate(JCColl  
abControllerImpl.java:484)  
com.stc.common.collabService.CollabConnException: [select_cr]  
JMSXATopicClient (connect): Error during connecting to JMS Server  
using Properties - Check configurations in the configuration file  
JMS_Conn_Inlocalhost_iqmgr.cfg  
{General_Settings.Transaction_Type=XA-compliant,  
General_Settings.Connection_Type=Topic,  
Message_Service.Host_Name=localhost,  
Message_Service.Server_Name=localhost_iqmgr, delim4=,, delim3==,  
delim2=|, delim1=
```


Explanation

Since the JMS e*Way Connection is one of the XA resource managers in the above example of an XA transaction, the JMS Server must be up and running.

Possible solution

Check the various components to ensure that the JMS Server was configured correctly.

- 1 Open the Schema Designer, making sure you select the correct schema.
- 2 On the Navigator pane, right-click the Participating Host and select **Properties** from the shortcut menu. The **Participating Host Properties** dialog box appears.
 - ♦ Ensure that the Participating Host is correct.
- 3 On the Navigator pane, right-click the JMS IQ Manager and select **Properties** from the shortcut menu. The **IQ Manager Properties** dialog box appears.
 - ♦ Click the **Advanced** tab and then check the port number.
- 4 On the Navigator pane, right-click one of the various components (e*Ways) of this schema and select **Properties** from the shortcut menu. The **e*Way Properties** dialog box appears.
 - ♦ Check the configuration file to ensure that it has been correctly set up.

Note: Repeat this step as necessary.

- 5 On the Navigator pane, select the **e*Way Connections** folder. On the Editor pane, right-click the JMS e*Way Connection and select **Properties** from the shortcut menu. The **e*Way Connection Properties** dialog box appears.
 - ♦ Check the JMS settings.

4.4.4 Ten Most Common Monk Errors

This section presents examples of ten frequently encountered Monk problems on the e*Gate system, along with suggestions on how to use the log files to find and fix the problems.

- [“RESOLVE_VARIABLE error” on page 74](#)
- [“Unable to connect to e*Insight backend” on page 74](#)
- [“Batch e*Way” on page 75](#)
- [“Siebel Event-driven e*Way” on page 76](#)
- [“No Batch e*Way files are transferred” on page 77](#)
- [“Failure to map data to an ETD” on page 78](#)
- [“Invalid Monk code” on page 79](#)
- [“No configuration file specified for an e*Way” on page 80](#)
- [“No Collaboration specified for an e*Way or BOB” on page 81](#)
- [“Specified IQ is not connected to an IQ Manager” on page 82](#)

RESOLVE_VARIABLE error

If you do not load the dll properly, the **RESOLVE_VARIABLE** error on the **make-connection-handle** appears in the ODBC, Oracle, or Sybase e*Way.

```
17:52:53.429 MNK E 1 (monklog:391): >>L66:C48:"/home/egate/client/
monk_library/dart/db-stdver-eway-funcs.monk
17:52:53.430 MNK E 1 (monklog:406): "
17:52:53.431 MNK E 1 (monklog:406):
17:52:53.431 MNK E 1 (monklog:406): (make-connection-handle)
17:52:53.432 MNK E 1 (monklog:391): >>>>MONKEXCEPT:0036:
RESOLVE_VARIABLE: variable <make-connection-handle> has not
17:52:53.433 MNK E 1 (monklog:406): been defined.
```

This error (highlighted in red above) is caused when the dll was not loaded properly. Look further up in the log file for something like:

```
17:52:41.922 COM D 1 (cdll.cxx:286): Loaded DLL /home/egate/client/
bin/stc_dbmonkext.dll: 0xFEAF17DC
17:52:41.923 CDBV D 1 (dgdb_monk.c:6476): init_stc_dbmonkext: calling
DBLoad for: [ORACLE8i]
17:52:41.926 CDB E 1 (dgdbload.c:218): STCDB error: ld.so.1: /home/
egate/client/bin/stcewgenericmonk.exe: fatal: libclntsh.so.8.0: open
failed: No such file or directory
17:52:41.927 CDB E 1 (dgdb_monk.c:6483): init_stc_dbmonkext: unable
to load: [ORACLE8i]
17:52:41.927 MNK I 1 (monklog:406): Loaded stc_dbmonkext.dll
```

Possible solution

The message “No such file or directory” (above in red) indicates that the **.dll** was not loaded.

If you are running UNIX:

- Make sure that the Oracle library is set in the library path.
- Make sure that the Oracle library is not set to the wrong version of UNIX.
- Make sure that all the variables were set correctly. The number of variables you need to check depends upon which platform of UNIX you are using.

If you are running Windows:

- Make sure that the Client software is installed.

Unable to connect to e*Insight backend

```
14:51:45.963 EWY I 347 (jvminit.cxx:1012): ewjx: Java VM CLASSPATH
set to:
C:\eGate\client\classes;C:\eGate\client\classes\xml.jar;C:\eGate\client\
classes\workflow.jar;C:\eGate\client\classes\stcjcs.jar
14:51:50.910 EWY I 347 (jvminit.cxx:1046): ewjx: Successfully
instantiated a Java 2 VM
14:51:56.819 EWY I 347 (svcmmain.cxx:143): ServiceMain Started
14:52:01.405 EWY W 347 (jvm_extension.cxx:233): Cannot connect to
eBPM Backend DataBase: oracle.jdbc.driver.OracleDriver
```

Check your **CLASSPATH** (highlighted in red above). Make sure that your **CLASSPATH**, which either is external or in the configuration file, includes the following:

```
C:\eGate\client\classes\egate.jar
C:\eGate\client\classes\classes12.zip as well as C:\eGate\client\classes
C:\eGate\client\classes\xml.jar
C:\eGate\client\classes\workflow.jar
C:\eGate\client\classes\stcjcs.jar
```

Batch e*Way

The Batch e*Way accepts the first Event sent to it, and rejects all subsequent Events. It also appears to report that it is disconnected from the external system.

```
[first event]
MNK I 1680 (monklog:406): batch-ext-connect
MNK I 1680 (monklog:406): ftp-ext-connect
MNK I 1680 (monklog:406): ftp-ext-connect: allow connection is
FALSE
MNK I 1680 (monklog:406): ftp-ext-connect: Connection deferred
MNK I 1680 (monklog:406): batch-proc-out:
MNK I 1680 (monklog:406): batch-regular-proc-out: Processing:
<record1>
MNK I 1680 (monklog:406): batch-regular-proc-out: Must open a new
output file to write to.
MNK I 1680 (monklog:406): batch-regular-proc-out: ftell = 0

[second event]
MNK I 1680 (monklog:406): batch-ext-connect
MNK I 1680 (monklog:406): ftp-ext-connect
MNK I 1680 (monklog:406): ftp-ext-connect: allow connection is
FALSE
MNK I 1680 (monklog:406): ftp-ext-connect: Connection deferred
MNK I 1680 (monklog:406): batch-proc-out:
MNK I 1680 (monklog:406): batch-regular-proc-out: Processing:
<record 2>
MNK I 1680 (monklog:406): batch-regular-proc-out: Must open a new
output file to write to.
MNK I 1680 (monklog:406): batch-regular-proc-out: ftell = 21
MNK I 1680 (monklog:391): batch-regular-proc-out: Got new event
while record type is single record Will c
MNK I 1680 (monklog:406): all insert-exchange-data-event to send
out the last event
EWY T 1680 (actions.cxx:182): batch-proc-out: returned [RESEND
...] length: 6
EWY I 1680 (actions.cxx:223): batch-proc-out returned a RESEND.
Waiting for 10 seconds before resending.
```

Explanation

The sequence noted above occurs when the e*Way is configured to process "Single Record" Record types, and the given "Remote File Name" does not contain sequence-number qualifiers. That is, the e*Way is asked to transfer each outgoing Event (into separate destination files), but is not given a suitable formula for determining how to name these files distinctly. The e*Way's "process outgoing" script is written so that if this condition is encountered, all Events subsequent to the first are rejected, preventing them from being spooled along with the first Event. Only after the first Event has been successfully transferred to the external system, will the e*Way accept the next Event.

Rejected Events are rolled back into their originating queues; no data loss occurs. The resend indication "RESEND" is returned by the *process outgoing* script to signal the e*Way to try again (later).

Possible solution

This implementation of the e*Way is probably intentional. In the case that it is not, either provide a "Remote File Name" value with sequence-number qualifiers if the intent is to send individual Events as individual files, or use a "Delimited" Record Type if the intent is to transfer Events together in one file.

Siebel Event-driven e*Way

The Siebel Event-driven e*Way emits a **RESOLVE_VARIABLE** error, complaining that the function **co-create-instance** is not defined.

```
EWY T 778 (schedules.cxx:193): processed schedule:
EWGM_SCHEDULE_CONNDOWN
EWY T 778 (schedules.cxx:193): processed schedule:
EWGM_SCHEDULE_CONNUP
MNK E 749 (monklog:391):
>>L10:C29:"C:\stc\egate\client\monk_library\ewsiebeleventdriven/
siebel-eventdri
MNK E 749 (monklog:406): ven-connect.monk"
MNK E 749 (monklog:406):
MNK E 749 (monklog:406): (co-create-instance
"SiebelDataServer.ApplicationObject")
MNK E 749 (monklog:391): >>>MONKEXCEPT:0036: RESOLVE_VARIABLE:
variable <co-create-instance> has not bee
MNK E 749 (monklog:406): n defined.
MNK E 749 (monklog:391):
>>L9:C9:"C:\stc\egate\client\monk_library\ewsiebeleventdriven/
siebel-eventdrive
MNK E 749 (monklog:406): n-connect.monk"
MNK E 749 (monklog:406):
MNK E 749 (monklog:406): (set! siebobj-handle (co-create-instance
"SiebelDataServer.ApplicationObject"))
MNK E 749 (monklog:406): >>Evaluation Of Dynamically Created
Expression.
MNK E 749 (monklog:406):
MNK E 749 (monklog:406): (siebel-eventdriven-connect)
EWY A 749 (actions.cxx:827): MonkFailed
```

Explanation

The function **co-create-instance** is defined in **stc_monkcom.dll**. The logic implemented in the **siebel-eventdriven-init.monk** e*Way initialization script loads **stc_monkcom.dll** only if the e*Way is being used bidirectionally or in “Outbound Toward Siebel” mode, while **stc_monkcom.dll** is loaded only if the e*Way is being used bidirectionally or in “Inbound From Siebel” mode.

Possible Solution

Modify the initialization script so that the **stc_monkcom.dll** is loaded unconditionally.

No Batch e*Way files are transferred

The Batch e*Way appears to be running with no errors and there are log indications that Events are being received and spooled, but no files are transferred.

```

EWY T 1680 (actions.cxx:857): batch-ext-verify: returned [UP ...]
length: 2
EWY T 1680 (svcmmain.cxx:385): processed action:
EWGM_ACTION_CHECKCONN
EWY T 1068 (schedules.cxx:247): Ignore EWGM_SCHEDULE_CONNDOWN -
because eWay state: Up External state: Up has check connection down
event: FALSEMNK I 1680 (monklog:406): batch-ext-verify
MNK I 1680 (monklog:406): ftp-ext-verify
EWY T 1068 (schedules.cxx:259): processed schedule:
EWGM_SCHEDULE_CONNUP

EWY T 1680 (actions.cxx:857): batch-ext-verify: returned [UP ...]
length: 2
EWY T 1680 (svcmmain.cxx:385): processed action:
EWGM_ACTION_CHECKCONN
EWY T 1068 (schedules.cxx:259): processed schedule:
EWGM_SCHEDULE_CONNUP
EWY T 1068 (schedules.cxx:247): Ignore EWGM_SCHEDULE_CONNDOWN -
because eWay state: Up External state: Up has check connection down
event: FALSE
MNK I 1680 (monklog:406): batch-ext-verify
MNK I 1680 (monklog:406): ftp-ext-verify

EWY T 1680 (actions.cxx:857): batch-ext-verify: returned [UP ...]
length: 2
EWY T 1680 (svcmmain.cxx:385): processed action:
EWGM_ACTION_CHECKCONN
EWY T 1068 (schedules.cxx:247): Ignore EWGM_SCHEDULE_CONNDOWN -
because eWay state: Up External state: Up has check connection down
event: FALSEMNK I 1680 (monklog:406): batch-ext-verify
MNK I 1680 (monklog:406): ftp-ext-verify
EWY T 1068 (schedules.cxx:259): processed schedule:
EWGM_SCHEDULE_CONNUP

```

Explanation

The **Process Outgoing Message** function is responsible for receiving outbound Events from e*Gate and spooling them into temporary files. It is the **Exchange Data With External** function that performs the actual file transfer. This function is only triggered if a **Start Exchange Data Schedule** or **Exchange Data Interval** is specified for the e*Way. Without a schedule or interval, the e*Way will continue to spool/stage outbound Events, but none will be transferred to the external system.

Possible Solution

Edit the Communications Setup section of the Batch e*Way configuration to specify either a **Start Exchange Data Schedule** or an **Exchange Data Interval**, or both.

Note: See the *Batch e*Way Intelligent Adapter User's Guide* for more information.

Failure to map data to an ETD

The API flag (top red highlight below) records the failure of a data transformation within a Collaboration.

```
12:59:34.954 MNK E 394 (monklog:406):
FAILED:InsufficientData:product_description:ON:1:1:::-1:(-1):">"-> ".
12:59:34.954 API T 394 (translate.cxx:315): MonkTransLoadFailed
E:0x20000050 (incorrect format)
12:59:34.954 API A 394 (workitems.cxx:1757): TransFailed E:0x20000050
(incorrect format)
12:59:34.954 IQV D 394 (iqmark.cxx:72): MsgMark: queue: iqPOS_DATA
12:59:34.954 MSG T 394 (iqmark.cxx:99): Event Track (Mark: beg): IQ
[iqPOS_DATA] Msg [etNEW_POS_DATA] Mark [0x00000000]
12:59:34.954 IPV D 394 (iosocketclient.cxx:863): SendAppMessage: msg
command: MARK, data: 568
12:59:34.964 IPV T 394 (iosocketclient.cxx:942): SendAppMessage: Wrote
584 bytes
12:59:34.964 IPV D 394 (iosocketclient.cxx:1121): WaitForAppMessage:
msg len: 32 code: ACK compressed: NO
12:59:34.964 MSG T 394 (iqmark.cxx:194): Event Track (Mark: end): IQ
[iqPOS_DATA] Msg [etNEW_POS_DATA] Mark [0x00000000]
12:59:34.964 MSG T 394 (workitems.cxx:560): *ROLLBACK* inbound message
[etNEW_POS_DATA] seq major: 0 minor: 16 priority: 0 enqueue: 05/07/2000
11:58:32.574
12:59:34.964 APIV D 324 (defeventproc.cxx:91): DefaultEventProc:
STCE_INMESSAGE_ROLLBACK (An inbound message has been rolled back)
```

Explanation

The culprit for this failure is incorrectly formatted data; that is, the received data did not conform to the appropriate ETD (see the second red highlight above). Note other related information indicated by the MNK and MSG flag entries. The result is a failed Event publication (see the lower red highlight above).

Possible Solution

Check your configuration for the correct format.

Invalid Monk code

The MNK flag (see the top red highlight) records invalid variables and function names in the Monk code.

```
(bad "string-ci=? ~input%etdPOS.PO1_item_data.promo? \"yes\")")
13:03:15.671 MNK E 375 (monklog:406): >>>MONKEXCEPT:0036:
RESOLVE VARIABLE: variable <bad> has not been defined.
13:03:15.671 MNK E 375 (monklog:406): >>Evaluation Of Dynamically Created
Expression.
13:03:15.671 MNK E 375 (monklog:406):
13:03:15.682 MNK E 375 (monklog:391): (if (bad "string-ci=?
~input%etdPOS.PO1_item_data.promo? \"yes\")") (begin (iq-p
13:03:15.682 MNK E 375 (monklog:406): ut "etPROMO_DATA" (get
~output%etdPOS) (list "etNEW_POS_DATA") 0 0 5)) (begin))
13:03:15.682 MNK E 375 (monklog:406): >>Evaluation Of Dynamically Created
Expression.
13:03:15.682 MNK E 375 (monklog:406):
13:03:15.682 MNK E 375 (monklog:391): (begin (copy-strip ~input%etdPOS
~output%etdPOS "")) (if (bad "string-ci=? ~input
13:03:15.682 MNK E 375 (monklog:391): %etdPOS.PO1_item_data.promo?
\"yes\")") (begin (iq-put "etPROMO_DATA" (get ~outp
13:03:15.682 MNK E 375 (monklog:406): ut%etdPOS) (list "etNEW_POS_DATA") 0
0 5)) (begin)))
13:03:15.692 MSG T 375 (iqmark.cxx:99): Event Track (Mark: beg): IQ
[iqPOS_DATA2] Msg [etNEW_POS_DATA] Mark [0x00000000]
13:03:15.692 IPV D 375 (iosocketclient.cxx:863): SendAppMessage: msg
command: MARK, data: 592
13:03:15.692 IPV T 375 (iosocketclient.cxx:942): SendAppMessage: Wrote 608
bytes
13:03:15.692 IPV D 375 (iosocketclient.cxx:1121): WaitForAppMessage: msg
len: 32 code: ACK compressed: NO
13:03:15.692 MSG T 375 (iqmark.cxx:194): Event Track (Mark: end): IQ
[iqPOS_DATA2] Msg [etNEW_POS_DATA] Mark [0x00000000]
13:03:15.702 MSG T 375 (workitems.cxx:560): *ROLLBACK* inbound message
[etNEW_POS_DATA] seq major: 0 minor: 13 priority: 0 enqueue: 05/07/2000
12:03:02.733
```

Explanation

Invalid variables (for example: the “variable <bad> has not been defined” string, which is highlighted in red at the top of the example) and function names in the Monk code are illegal Monk statements and stop the Event’s publication (see the bottom red highlight).

Possible Solution

Syntax errors in Monk code authored in the e*Gate Collaboration Rules Editor or the e*Gate ID Editor may be detected when the file is saved, or when the Editor is explicitly commanded to validate the code. The Editor takes syntactically incorrect code and places it within a (bad ...) enclosure.

For example, the following code lacks a missing open-parenthesis before the symbol "string-ci=?" [pseudo-GUI view]

```
IF string-ci=? ~input%etdPOS.PO1_item_data.promo? "yes")
  DISPLAY "yes"
ELSE
  DISPLAY "no"
```

The Editor will “wrap” this erroneous segment in a (bad ...) expression, when the file is saved [raw Monk file view]:

```
(if (bad "string-ci=? ~input%etdPOS.PO1_item_data.promo? \"yes\")")
  (begin
    (display "yes")
  )
  (begin
    (display "no")
  )
)
```

There is no actual “bad” function. It is used to prevent the erroneous expression from being evaluated and possibly causing unintentional and undesirable side-effects. Instead, Monk is induced to call the “bad” function; since “bad” is non-existent, the Monk response is to emit a **RESOLVE_VARIABLE** error. This reaction is intentionally elicited.

No configuration file specified for an e*Way

The “invalid parameter passed” entry (highlighted in red) and subsequent file trailer lines indicate the shutdown of the current e*Way.

```
17:18:02.323 API D 250 (workitems.cxx:972): Work slice [<Inbound Group> - 1]
configuration loaded. About to start processing
17:18:02.323 IPV D 250 (iosocketclient.cxx:863): SendAppMessage: msg command:
CLSE, data: 0
17:18:02.333 IPV T 250 (iosocketclient.cxx:942): SendAppMessage: Wrote 16 bytes
17:18:02.333 IPV D 250 (iosocketclient.cxx:1121): WaitForAppMessage: msg len: 32
code: ACK compressed: NO
17:18:02.333 IPV T 250 (iosocketclient.cxx:141): Destructor
17:18:02.333 IPV T 250 (iosocketclient.cxx:160): Close(): 212
17:18:02.333 COMV T 250 (iosocket.cxx:100): Destructor
17:18:02.333 COM D 250 (cdll.cxx:240): Unloading DLL: 0x028B0000
17:18:02.343 API T 250 (transsvc.cxx:270): InvalidParam E:0x20000002 (invalid
parameter passed)
17:18:02.343 COM D 250 (cdll.cxx:240): Unloading DLL: 0x028C0000
17:18:02.603 CBV D 258 (ncbtcp.c:161): Closing socket descriptor 228.
17:18:02.603 IPV D 389 (iosocketclient.cxx:863): SendAppMessage: msg command:
rRLS, data: 0
17:18:02.653 IPV T 389 (iosocketclient.cxx:942): SendAppMessage: Wrote 16 bytes
17:18:02.693 IPV D 389 (iosocketclient.cxx:1121): WaitForAppMessage: msg len: 24
code: gACK compressed: NO
17:18:02.693 IPV T 389 (iosocketclient.cxx:141): Destructor
17:18:02.693 IPV T 389 (iosocketclient.cxx:160): Close(): 160
17:18:02.693 COMV T 389 (iosocket.cxx:100): Destructor
17:18:02.693 COMV D 389 (file.cxx:648): File_::Close(): Handle: 0x00000064
17:18:02.693 COMV D 389 (file.cxx:1260): File_::Unlock(): handle: 0x00000070
17:18:02.693 COMV D 389 (file.cxx:648): File_::Close(): Handle: 0x00000070
-----
[07-May-2000 17:18:02.703] *** END LOG FOR: ewPOS_IN2 on akhosravy pid: 246 ***
-----
```

Explanation

e*Gate encountered an invalid parameter in the e*Way, causing it to abort the command and shut down the e*Way.

Possible Solution

Edit the e*Way, correcting the invalid parameter.

No Collaboration specified for an e*Way or BOB

Note the strings “LoadWSFailed” (WS stands for work slice) and “ConfigLoadFailed” highlighted in red in the log example below.

```
17:21:57.280 REG A 327 (clientapis.cxx:1779): ServerNak E:0x20000020 (item not found)
17:21:57.280 API T 327 (configload.cxx:1285): NoWorkslices E:0x20000002 (invalid parameter passed)
17:21:57.280 API F 327 (configload.cxx:330): Unable to load module work slice configuration. Please make sure the configuration, collaboration, or event type for this component has been committed to the Registry.
17:21:57.290 API A 327 (configload.cxx:349): LoadWSFailed E:0x000006B5 ((from OS) The interface is unknown.)
17:21:57.351 API A 327 (acquire.cxx:382): ConfigLoadFailed E:0x000006B5 ((from OS) The interface is unknown.)
17:21:57.361 IPV D 327 (iosocketclient.cxx:863): SendAppMessage: msg command: rRLS, data: 0
17:21:57.371 IPV T 327 (iosocketclient.cxx:942): SendAppMessage: Wrote 16 bytes
17:21:57.471 IPV D 327 (iosocketclient.cxx:1121): WaitForAppMessage: msg len: 24 code: gACK compressed: NO
17:21:57.471 IPV T 327 (iosocketclient.cxx:141): Destructor
17:21:57.471 IPV T 327 (iosocketclient.cxx:160): Close(): 160
17:21:57.471 COMV T 327 (iosocket.cxx:100): Destructor
17:21:57.471 COMV D 327 (file.cxx:648): File_::Close(): Handle: 0x00000064
17:21:57.471 COMV D 327 (file.cxx:1260): File_::Unlock(): handle: 0x00000070
17:21:57.481 COMV D 327 (file.cxx:648): File_::Close(): Handle: 0x00000070
17:21:57.481 EWY A 327 (svcmmain.cxx:372): AcquireFailed E:0x20000020 (item not found)
17:21:57.481 EWY A 327 (svcmmain.cxx:366): ServiceMain(): FAILED: 0x20000020 (item not found)
-----
[07-May-2000 17:21:57.481] *** END LOG FOR: ewPOS_IN2 on akhosravy pid: 332 ***
```

Explanation

These strings (highlighted in red above) point out that the interface is unknown, which could mean that there is no Collaboration or Event Type available. The subsequent file trailer lines document the shutdown of the e*Way.

Possible Solution

The error message, which is pointed out with the red arrow (text begins with “Unable to load module work slice ...”), tells you exactly what should be done: Make sure the configuration, Collaboration, or Event type for this component has been committed to the Registry.

Specified IQ is not connected to an IQ Manager

Upon attempting to publish the Event noted by the MSGV flag (see red highlight below), the IQ Manager records that the connection to the specified IQ has failed (see the three red highlights at the bottom of the example).

```
19:25:27.105 API D 391 (workitems.cxx:972): Work slice [<Inbound Group> - 1]
configuration loaded. About to start processing
19:25:27.115 MSGV T 391 (queuelayer.cxx:102): Putting message [etNEW_POS_DATA].
Body follows: Data Follows (bytes 122):
    30 31 2A 30 32 7E 30 32 2A 37 30 30 31 2A 32 30      | 01*02~02*7001*20
    30 33 2A 34 32 7E 30 33 2A 79 65 73 2A 31 32 33    | 03*42~03*yes*123
    61 62 63 3E 32 30 2E 30 30 3E 31 2A 37 38 39 78    | abc>20.00>1*789x
    79 7A 3E 31 30 2E 30 30 3E 33 2A 63 61 73 68 2A    | yz>10.00>3*cash*
    35 30 2E 30 30 7E 30 34 2A 31 32 33 61 62 63 3E    | 50.00~04*123abc>
    54 65 6E 6E 69 73 20 53 68 6F 65 73 3E 2A 37 38    | Tennis Shoes>*78
    39 78 79 7A 3E 54 65 6E 6E 69 73 20 42 61 6C 6C    | 9xyz>Tennis Ball
    73 3E 2A 7E 30 35 2A 35 2A 7E                      | s>*~05*5*~

*****
some entries deleted for brevity
*****
19:25:27.205 IPV D 339 (iosocketclient.cxx:1121): WaitForAppMessage: msg len: 24
code: gACK compressed: NO
19:25:27.205 IPV T 339 (iosocketclient.cxx:141): Destructor
19:25:27.205 IPV T 339 (iosocketclient.cxx:160): Close(): 312
19:25:27.205 COMV T 339 (iosocket.cxx:100): Destructor
19:25:27.766 EWYV T 284 (polldirectory.cxx:519): NotFound E:0x20000020 (item not
found)
19:25:28.637 IP A 391 (iosocketclient.cxx:796): connectFailed E:0x0000274D
(unknown or system failure)
19:25:28.637 IQ A 391 (iqinitialize.cxx:320): UnableToConnect E:0x20050000
(connection failed)
19:25:28.637 IQ T 391 (send.cxx:199): NoServer E:0x20010000 (connection lost)
19:25:28.637 IQ A 391 (iq.cxx:830): IQMsgPutFailed E:0x20010000 (connection
lost)
```

Explanation

This can occur when the e*Way loses the connection, or is unable to connect with the IQ Manager.

Possible Solution

Event format may play a role sometimes, but this can be network related, too. If it is a connection problem, we do not have a uniform solution to provide.

4.4.5 General Errors

This section presents examples of general errors that you can encounter on the e*Gate system, along with suggestions on how to find and fix them.

Maximum components requested

The following maximum components error can appear during a Participating Host installation:

```
atlas_cb (Warning): Maximum components requested (-mc): 1024.  
Actual components: 1020. File descriptors available: 1024.  
Please increase the FD limit.
```

Note: "atlas_cb" is only an example error; your error message will feature your Control Broker name and not "atlas."

Explanation

Based on the number of components you are using, e*Gate recommends raising the number of file descriptors.

Possible Solution

If you see this error message, increase the number of file descriptors using **ulimit**:

```
ulimit -n unlimited
```

Note: This command raises the file descriptor limit.

4.5 Viewing Debug Tracing

You can view debug tracing at the same time you open and log on to the Schema Designer window. This feature allows you to view debugging trace code in a DOS Console window that opens along with the Schema Designer. To use the feature, you must set specific flags in the property sheet for the Schema Designer.

To view debug tracing

- 1 With the mouse, right-click on the **Schema Designer** icon on your desktop and select the **Properties** menu option.

The **e*Gate Schema Designer** property sheet appears.

- 2 Click the **Shortcut** tab. By default, the **Target** text box displays the following text (if you used the default installation path on drive C):

```
C:\eGate\client\bin\stcguistart.exe -ra "-nv -lc en_US" -ja  
"-mx64m" -rc com.stc.egate.MainApp -jre "C:\Program  
Files\JavaSoft\JRE\1.1\bin\jrew.exe"
```

Note: If you used a different installation path, that path displays in the first line of the text shown above.

- 3 Change the text after the path statement and **stcguistart.exe** to read as follows:

```
-ra "-d -nv -lc en_US" -ja "-mx64m" -rc com.stc.egate.MainApp  
-jre "C:\Program Files\JavaSoft\JRE\1.1\bin\jre.exe"
```

Be sure to add the **-d** flag after the first double quotation mark and, at the end of the line, change **jrew.exe** to **jre.exe**. Take care to make *both* changes.

- 4 Run the Schema Designer.

The Schema Designer window opens and, in addition, a DOS Console window opens, allowing you to view debug operations. To disable this feature the next time you run the Schema Designer, return the **Target** text box to its default text.

Caution: *If you close the DOS Console window while you are using this feature, you automatically exit the Schema Designer. You receive no warning.*

e*Gate Alert and Notification System

This chapter introduces how the e*Gate system handles monitoring and notification Events. It then explains e*Gate notifications, their codes, and Alert/error messages as displayed in the Schema Monitor. Finally, it provides troubleshooting tables based on the Alert messages.

Note: Use Alert notification messages and the information they contain to troubleshoot your e*Gate system.

5.1 Overview

The following information is provided in this chapter:

- A description of the notification process.
- Information on developing a notification strategy.
- Examples of monitoring- and notification-Event definitions.
- Detailed tables that define Alert notification codes and how to use them.
- Troubleshooting tables that list (by component or feature) the Alert messages, the problems they indicate, and suggested actions to fix the problems.

This chapter explains

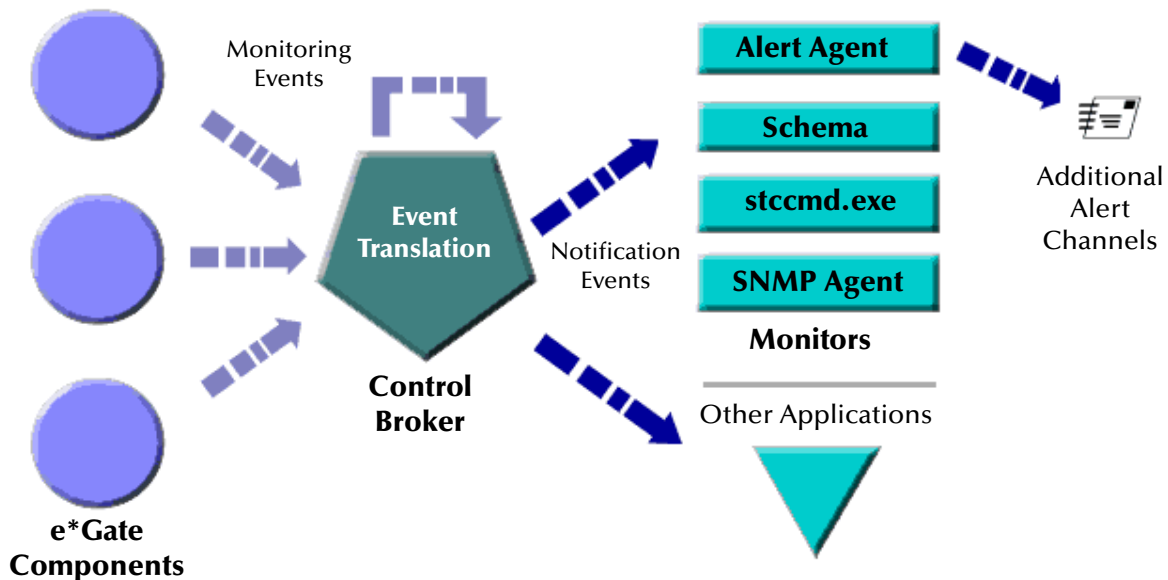
- [“The Notification Process” on page 86](#)
- [“Developing and Implementing Notification Strategies” on page 88](#)
 - ♦ [“Collaboration Rules Script” on page 89](#)
 - ♦ [“Notification Strategy Guidelines” on page 89](#)
- [“Monitoring-Event Definition” on page 90](#)
- [“Notification-Event Definition” on page 95](#)
- [“Creating Custom Notifications” on page 101](#)
- [“Using the event-send function” on page 102](#)
- [“Understanding Notification Codes” on page 104](#)
 - ♦ [“Notification Code Syntax” on page 104](#)
 - ♦ [“Notification Code Examples” on page 107](#)

- “Explanation of Alert and Status Notification Messages” on page 111
 - ♦ “Alert Notification Messages” on page 111
 - ♦ “Status Notification Messages” on page 149
- “Custom Alert Notification Codes” on page 149

5.2 The Notification Process

Notification is a chain of Events that begins with a component reporting its status to the Control Broker and ends with that Alert or status information being sent to a user. Figure 12 illustrates the notification process.

Figure 12 Notification Process



Basic steps

The notification process involves the following basic steps:

1. Components issue monitoring Events

The modules within the e*Gate system, for example, e*Way Intelligent Adapters, BOBs, and IQ Managers, send monitoring Events to the Control Broker.

These Events range from simple status messages, such as “component responding” or “data with a content of interest” to errors such as “component down” to “disk space threshold exceeded.” Monitoring Events contain not just the notification code and description, but other information including the time the monitoring Event occurred and the element that generated the Event.

In addition to the monitoring Events other components send, the Control Broker can submit its own monitoring Events and Collaboration Rules scripts can issue monitoring Events using the Monk function **event-send**.

Note: *The **event-send** function can issue standard monitoring Events or custom Events that are specific to a user-developed component; see “Using the event-send function” on page 102 for more information.)*

2. Monitoring Events become notifications

The Control Broker translates the monitoring Events into Alert and status notifications, which combine the monitoring Event with routing information that is used to direct the information to its intended destination.

3. Notifications are sent to monitors

After creating notification Events (Alert and status notifications), the Control Broker sends them to interactive monitors (the graphical Schema Monitor and the text-based **stccmd** utility; see [Appendix B](#) for information on how to read these notifications), SNMP Agents forward the notifications to an SNMP Event manager, and Alert Agents deliver the notifications via any of the following channels:

Notification Channels

- e-mail
- Printer

Note: *If the Alert Agent is not able to authenticate with the SMTP server using the supplied username and password, it sends a notification (the original Alert plus a warning that the original channel failed) through the default channel. If the default channel fails, the Alert Agent shuts down. For this reason, it is important that the default Alert channel is configured properly. See the **e*Gate Integrator Alert Agent User’s Guide** for details.*

Also note that some of these notification channels are not supported on certain platforms.

Alert and status notifications can also be sent to other applications through application program interface (API) calls. The Control Broker can also execute a command script instead of sending a notification to a monitor.

If the Control Broker stops functioning, each component will queue its outbound Alert and status notifications until the Control Broker resumes normal functioning or the component itself is no longer responding (in which case the unsent notification Events will be lost).

Escalation

e*Gate also provides a means to escalate unresolved monitoring Events, so that system managers can apply additional support resources as necessary.

Any monitoring Event can be escalated if it is *resolvable*. Generally speaking, resolvable Events describe conditions that must be addressed. For example, a “component down” monitoring Event indicates that a component has stopped functioning; the condition can be “resolved” by bringing the component back up.

e*Gate can resolve notification Events under either of these conditions:

- A monitoring Event may be “resolvable” by its nature. For example, the condition that causes the Event “component down” can be resolved by restarting a component, which in turn generates a “component up” status notification. Because the condition “component up” does not require resolution, it is considered not resolvable. Monitoring Events that are “resolvable by nature” include the codes of their resolving notification Events.
- Any monitoring Event that is both designated an “Alert” and that is sent to an interactive monitor can be resolved, even if the Event would normally be considered unresolvable. For example, if a “component up” status notification is sent to the Alert tab of the Schema Monitor, the Event can be resolved because the Alert tab provides a “resolved” check box (see [Figure 8 on page 35](#))—even though, practically speaking, this condition requires no resolution.

All resolvable monitoring Events are automatically escalated at a user-definable interval. You can define the action to be taken at each level of escalation and configure the interval at which an Event moves from one level to another. For example, the first notification of a given Event can be sent to monitors, the second to a system operator’s e-mail address, and the third to a supervisor’s printer.

5.3 Developing and Implementing Notification Strategies

The notification strategies you develop will reflect the structure of your support organization. Here are just a few ideas for routing notifications:

- **By Module.** Route e*Way notifications to one person, Control Broker notifications to another.
- **By Severity.** Route fatal errors to one person, performance issues to another.
- **By Subsystem or Cause.** Route notifications based on the content of the element name, reason name, Alert or status notification name, or other fields in the notification Event (for example, to direct SAP-related Events to a SAP specialist).

Note: If your notification strategy relies on component names, remember that any time you change a component’s name, you must adjust your Notification Routing script accordingly. The rename feature in the Schema Designer will not automatically update Collaboration Rules scripts that refer to component names.

5.3.1 Collaboration Rules Script

To implement your notification strategy, you need to devise a Collaboration Rules script that does the following:

- Uses the contents of the monitoring Event to determine the nature or type of the Event.
- Uses that information to determine the content and recipients of the notification.

e*Gate supplies a Collaboration called **NotificationRouting** to perform these functions. By default, this Collaboration uses the script file:

```
\monk_scripts\common\Notification.tsc
```

The file's path is relative to the root of the schema, not the e*Gate directory structure on disk. You can view or edit the default **Notification.tsc** shipped with e*Gate using the Collaboration Editor.

5.3.2 Notification Strategy Guidelines

Follow these general steps to develop and implement a notification strategy:

- 1 Determine the conditions for which you want to receive notifications.
- 2 Identify the information you want to include in each notification. For example, an Alert notification might include the error message, description, and time the error occurred.
- 3 Develop the logic to test for those conditions. Refer to [Table 10 on page 92](#) for the elements of the monitoring Event that you may wish to examine.
- 4 Identify the channels through which you want to receive notifications and the recipients of those notifications for each channel. At this point, you should also design your escalation strategy, determining which users should receive notification first, which second, and so on. This recipient information will be copied to the appropriate nodes within the notification Event structure (see [“Notification-Event Definition” on page 95](#) for more information).
- 5 Modify the **NotificationRouting** script to implement the strategy you have designed. You can use the default **Notification.tsc** script supplied with e*Gate as a basis for your own script.

Note: We recommend you make a copy of the default **Notification.tsc** file (using the Collaboration Editor's **Save As** menu option) before you make any site-specific changes, to preserve the original copy and provide a fall-back as you develop your site-specific script. If there are **any** errors in the Notification script, no notifications of any kind will be sent.

The next two sections discuss the anatomy of the monitoring Event and notification Event definitions. See [“Creating Custom Notifications” on page 101](#) for more information.

5.4 Monitoring-Event Definition

Monitoring Events have two major components: **EventHeader** and **EventBody**.

Note: *The figures in the following sections are taken from the **Notification.tsc** Collaboration Rules script. Within each section, tables explain the content of each node within the relevant sections of the Event definition. For more information about Event definitions, see the e*Gate user's guides. For more information about the Collaboration Rules Editors or Event Type Definition Editors, see the **e*Gate Integrator User's Guide** or each editor's Help system.*

The EventHeader section begins on the next page; EventBody is discussed beginning on **"EventBody" on page 94**.

Caution: *Nodes of data type "string" have no functional limit imposed on the string length. However, components that rely on the contents of the string may have their own format or length restrictions. For example, fields requiring email addresses must contain valid email addresses for Agents receiving notifications to be able to act upon those addresses; however, no format- or length-checking is performed within monitoring Event or notification definitions.*

5.4.1 About Retries and Attempts

Two channels (pager and phone) provide the means to retry notification delivery if initial attempts fail. You can set the following parameters for each channel:

- The number of **attempts** the system will make to deliver the notification, and the time between attempts.
- For each attempt, you can specify the number of **retries**, and the time between those retries.

For example, if you specify two attempts and four retries, the system would make the following delivery attempts:

```
Attempt #1
Retry 1
Retry 2
Retry 3
Retry 4

Attempt #2
Retry 1
Retry 2
Retry 3
Retry 4
```

We recommend you begin with a simpler configuration that specifies some number of attempts with *one* retry, and modify these parameters based on your site's requirements.

5.4.2 EventHeader

The EventHeader (shown in [Figure 13 on page 91](#)) contains basic information about the monitoring Event. The figure shows the Event Type Definition (ETD) as it would appear in the e*Gate Schema Designer's ETD Editor. The parts of the Event are called nodes.

Figure 13 EventHeader nodes

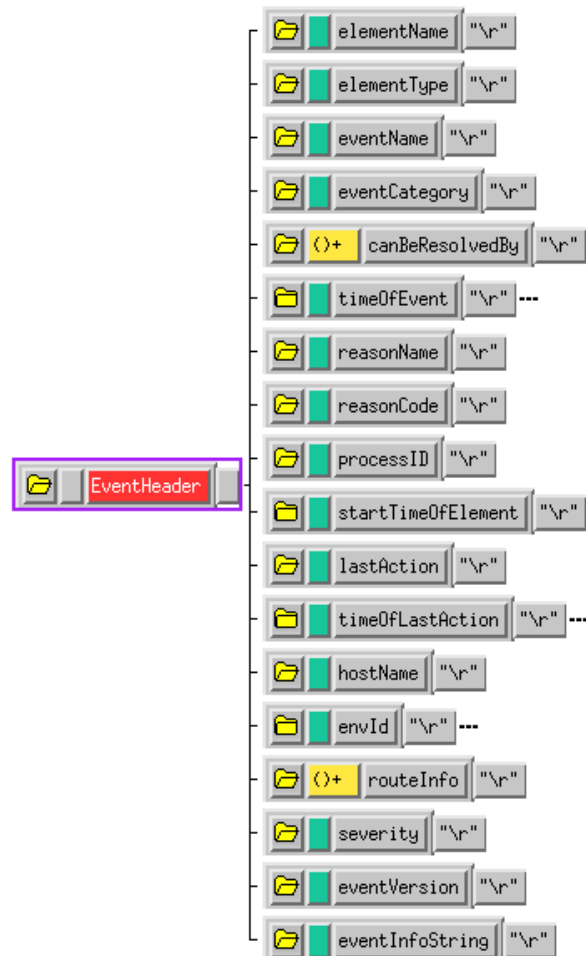


Table 10 describes the EventHeader nodes.

Table 10 EventHeader Node Elements

Element Name	Purpose	Data Type	Subnodes/Purpose
elementName	Name of the e*Gate system component that generated the monitoring Event, or the component on whose behalf the Control Broker generated the error.	String	
elementType	Type of the e*Gate system component that generated the monitoring Event (for example, a BOB, a Control Broker, and so on).	Character	
eventName	Name of the monitoring Event (for example, "Alert Agent cannot connect to Control Broker").	String	
eventCategory	Category of the monitoring Event (for example, is it a resource or performance problem). See "byte 3" codes in Table 20 on page 104 for a list of valid Event categories.	String	
eventCode	Monitoring-Event code. See Table 20 on page 104 for more information on code syntax.	String	
resolves	Monitoring-Event code(s) that this monitoring Event resolves.	Semicolon-delimited string	
canBe ResolvedBy	Monitoring-Event code that can resolve this monitoring Event.	Semicolon-delimited string	
timeOfEvent	Time the monitoring Event occurred.	Hex string	julianDateStamp ; see "Notes on julianDateStamp and timeStamp nodes" on page 94.
		Hex string	timeStamp ; see "Notes on julianDateStamp and timeStamp nodes" on page 94.
reasonName	Reason that the monitoring Event occurred.	String	
reasonCode	Code corresponding to the monitoring- Event reason.	String	
processID	ID of the process that generated the monitoring Event (supplied by the operating system).	Hex string	

Table 10 EventHeader Node Elements (Continued)

Element Name	Purpose	Data Type	Subnodes/Purpose
startTimeOfElement	Time that the component that generated this code began operating.	Hex string	julianDateStamp; see “Notes on julianDateStamp and timeStamp nodes” on page 94.
		Hex string	timeStamp; see “Notes on julianDateStamp and timeStamp nodes” on page 94.
lastAction	Last action this component performed before generating the error.	String	
timeOfLastAction	Time that the last action occurred.	Hex string	julianDateStamp; see “Notes on julianDateStamp and timeStamp nodes” on page 94.
		Hex string	timeStamp; see “Notes on julianDateStamp and timeStamp nodes” on page 94.
hostName	Name of the Participating Host on which the monitoring Event-generating element was running.	String	
envID			SharedDataDir/ Stores working data (see “File Locations (.egate.store)” in the <i>e*Gate Integrator User’s Guide</i>).
			controlPort/ TCP/IP Port shared by Control Broker and component issuing the monitoring Event.
routeInfo	A semi-colon-delimited list of other e*Gate elements that may be affected by the monitoring Event, as defined within the schema being monitored.	String	

Table 10 EventHeader Node Elements (Continued)

Element Name	Purpose	Data Type	Subnodes/Purpose
severity	Severity code for this monitoring Event: D (debugging), I (information), E (error), W (warning), F (fatal), or blank.	String	
eventVersion	Reserved for internal use: do not alter this field. Default value: 1.0	String	
eventInfo String	Reserved for user agents or other user-developed applications using e*Gate's API to create monitoring Events that use this field.	String	

Notes on julianDateStamp and timeStamp nodes

The julianDateStamp node is a Julian date in hex format. The timeStamp node is a hex representation of a 32-bit integer that uses the following format:

```
Bits: 01234567890123456789012345678901
Use:  | hr|| min|| sec||millisec||unused
      (0-24)
```

Note: The time is Greenwich mean time; not local time.

5.4.3 **EventBody**

The EventBody node is a repeating set of eventDetail nodes, each of which contains a SectionName and a Label/Content pair.

You only need to use this node if you want to extend messaging capabilities beyond those provided by the EventHeader using your own messaging applications (see Figure 14).

Figure 14 EventBody nodes

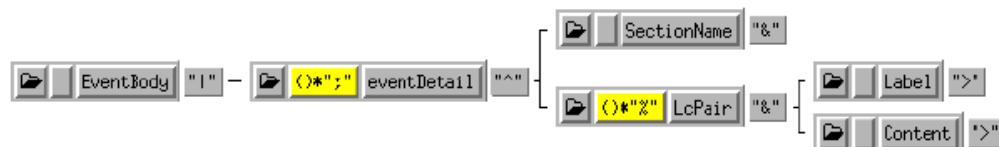


Table 11 on page 95 lists all the components of the EventBody node.

Table 11 EventBody Node Elements

Element Name	Purpose	Subnodes	Purpose
SectionName	The name of the section in the message. An optional field with which you can sort or filter Label/Content pairs.		
LcPair		Label	Field label
		Content	Field content

5.5 Notification-Event Definition

The notification Event describes the channels by which information from a monitoring Event is sent to its eventual destination.

The notification Event is defined by the NotificationMessage ETD, which contains two main nodes, the NotificationHeader and the NotificationBody (see Figure 15).

Figure 15 NotificationMessage nodes



The first major node, NotificationHeader, is discussed below, and NotificationBody is discussed in the section [“NotificationBody” on page 96](#).

5.5.1 NotificationHeader

The NotificationHeader node contains information describing the notification itself (see Figure 16).

Figure 16 NotificationHeader nodes

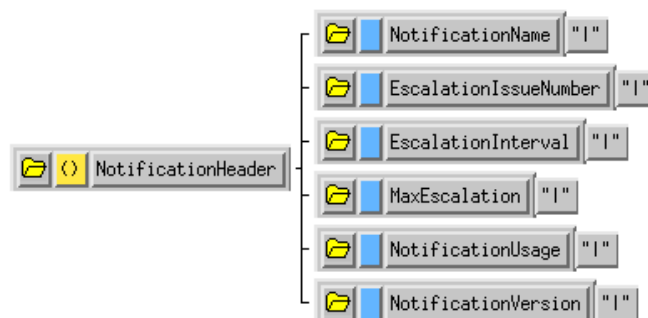


Table 12 describes the NotificationHeader nodes.

Table 12 NotificationHeader node elements

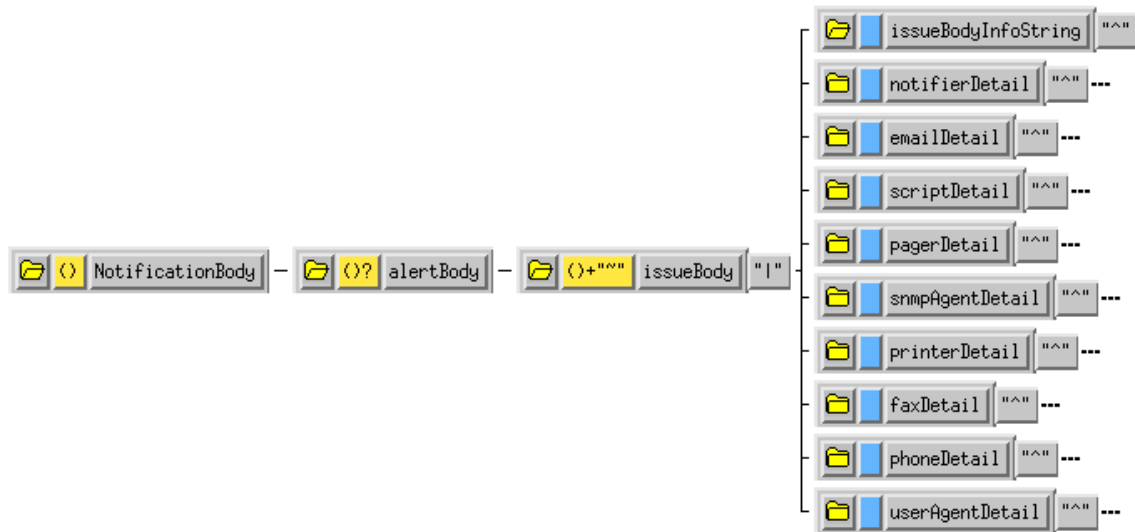
Element Name	Purpose	Required Value (if any)
NotificationName	Provides a means to add your own custom string to this notification.	N/A
EscalationIssueNumber	The initial escalation number; reserved for future use.	No specific value required, but a non-negative integer must be specified. Use the default (0) unless otherwise instructed.
EscalationInterval	Number of seconds to wait between escalations.	No specific value required, but a positive non-zero value must be specified.
MaxEscalation	Reserved for internal use.	<i>Do not use.</i>
NotificationUsage	Describes whether the monitoring Event is a status message or alert (required by the monitoring applications).	One of four values: A , ALERT , S , or STATUS . Alert messages are displayed on the Schema Monitor's Alert tab; status messages are displayed on the Status tab.
NotificationVersion	Provides a means to add your own revision number to this notification.	N/A

5.5.2 NotificationBody

The NotificationBody node contains ten subnodes. The first, **issueBodyInfoString**, can be used as a free-form text area that contains information about the nth *issuance* (escalation) of the notification being sent.

Only Alert messages (with a NotificationUsage set to “A” or “ALERT”—see [“NotificationHeader” on page 95](#)) can have more than one copy of NotificationBody defined per notification; status messages (with a NotificationUsage set to “S” or “STATUS”) must have only one (see Figure 17).

Figure 17 NotificationBody nodes



The remaining NotificationBody elements describe channels for message delivery (see [“Notification Channels” on page 87](#) and [“Customizing Default Notification Routing” on page 170](#)). Some channels require Agents to deliver the notification through the channel to its final recipient; see the *e*Gate Integrator Alert Agent User’s Guide* for more information.

5.5.3 notifierDetail

The notifierDetail node contains information required to direct Alert and status notifications to e*Gate’s interactive monitoring applications (see Figure 18). For more information, see [“Using the Schema Monitor” on page 25](#).

Figure 18 notifierDetail nodes



Table 13 describes notifierDetail nodes.

Table 13 notifierDetail node elements

Element Name	Purpose	Required Value (if any)
notifierAddr	Lists the users who should receive a given notification.	A comma-delimited list of user names (as defined within the Schema Designer), or “*” to send Events to all logged-in users.

emailDetail

The emailDetail node contains information required to email Alert and status notifications via a mail server (see Figure 19).

Figure 19 emailDetail nodes

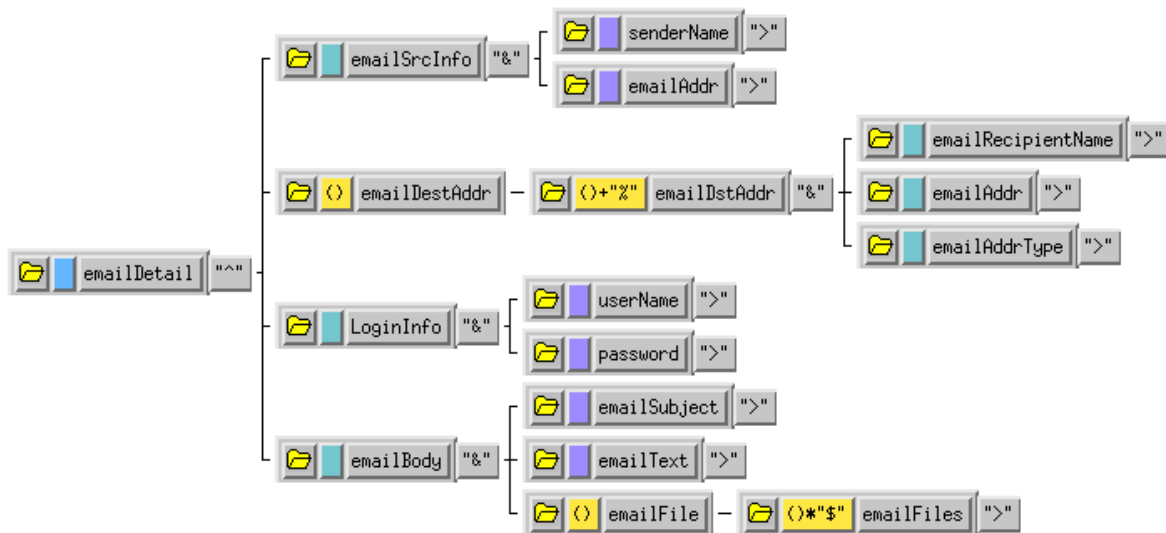


Table 14 describes the emailDetail nodes.

Table 14 emailDetail node elements

Node	Element Name	Purpose	Required Value (if any)
emailSrcInfo	senderName	Sender's name (such as "J. Doe").	
	emailAddr	Sender's email address.	
emailDestAddr	emailRecipientName	Recipient's name.	
	emailAddr	Recipient's email address.	
	emailAddrType	Mail field into which recipient name will be inserted.	To, CC, Bcc
LoginInfo	userName	User name on the mail server for the account by which this message will be sent.	
	password	Mail server account password.	
emailBody	emailSubject	Subject of the email message.	
	emailText	Text of the email message.	
	emailFiles	Not supported; set to empty string. Reserved for future use.	

scriptDetail

Unlike the other notification channels, which send messages of various kinds, the scriptDetail channel executes a command, which can be a command script or an executable file. This notification channel provides you with a great range of flexibility, limited only by the power of the script you instruct the Control Broker to execute.

For example, you can use a Timer Event (whose schedule is set in the Control Broker properties within the Schema Designer) to launch a script at a given time by parsing the Event code for the Timer Event code, or launch a disk cleanup script if you receive a “disk usage” notification.

See [Table 20 on page 104](#) for more information on Alert notification codes, and [“The Notification System and Self-Correction” on page 153](#) for more ideas about using the Script channel to automate e*Gate maintenance (see Figure 20).

Figure 20 scriptDetail nodes



Table 15 describes scriptDetail nodes.

Table 15 scriptDetail node elements

Element Name	Purpose
scriptCmd	File name of the script to be executed.

Note: The script must reside on the same Participating Host as the Control Broker that executes it.

snmpAgentDetail

The snmpAgentDetail node contains the information required to direct notifications to the e*Gate SNMP Agent (see Figure 21).

Figure 21 snmpAgentDetail nodes

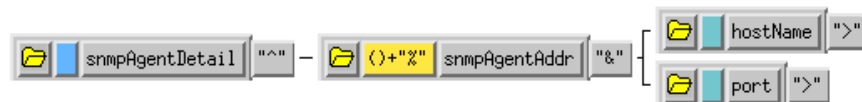


Table 16 describes the snmpAgentDetail nodes.

Table 16 snmpAgentDetail node elements

Element Name	Purpose
hostName	"*" or the name of the host on which the SNMP Agent is running (see the note at the end of this table).
port	TCP/IP port by which the SNMP agent communicates.

Note: The "*" host name instructs the Control Broker to send notifications to any connected SNMP Agent. If "*" is specified, do not specify a port number: leave the field blank.

If you wish to specify a particular SNMP agent host name, you must specify both the host name and the port number.

printerDetail

The printerDetail node contains the information required to direct Events to a printer (see Figure 22).

Figure 22 printerDetail nodes

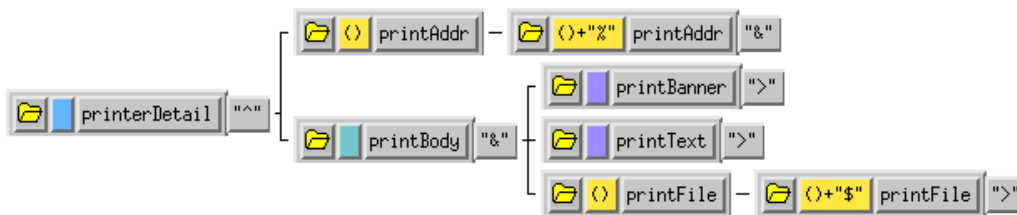


Table 17 describes the printerDetail nodes.

Table 17 printerDetail node elements

Node	Element Name	Purpose	Required Value (if any)
printAddr	printAddr	The name of the printer.	Printer name or port designation
printBody	printBanner	Text to be printed in the banner.	
	printText	Body of the notification to be printed.	
	printFile	Files to be attached to the message. The file must be located on the same system running the e*Gate Alert Agent, or be accessible from that system (for example, a valid Windows UNC name in the format \\host\path\name).	

userAgentDetail

The userAgentDetail node enables you to send notifications to your own custom-written notification agent (see Figure 23).

Figure 23 userAgentDetail nodes



Table 18 describes the userAgentDetail nodes.

Table 18 userAgentDetail node elements

Element Name	Purpose	Required Value (if any)
UserAgentAddr	Host name and port address, or list of user names.	Non-interactive user agents (similar to the e*Gate Alert Agent) require a host name and port address. Interactive agents (similar to e*Gate's Schema Monitor or command-line application stccmd) require a list of user IDs.

5.6 Creating Custom Notifications

By default, the e*Gate notification system uses the Collaboration Rules script **Notification.tsc** to route Alert and status notification messages. You can edit that file, or create a different file with your own custom notification routing.

***Note:** We recommend you make a copy of the default **Notification.tsc** file (using the Collaboration Editor's **Save As** function) before you make any site-specific changes, to preserve the original copy and provide a backup as you develop your site-specific script. If there are any errors in the Notification script, no notifications of any kind will be sent.*

To edit a Control Broker's notification routing

- 1 Open the Control Broker whose routing you want to edit.
- 2 Select the **Notification Routing** tab.
- 3 Click **NotificationRouting**.
- 4 When the **Notification Routing Properties** dialog box opens, click **Edit**.
- 5 Make any changes to the Collaboration Rules, then save the Rules file and exit the Editor.

The new rules will go into effect automatically as long as you edit your Notification Routing script using the above procedure. We strongly recommend that you do not bypass this procedure (for example, by editing the Notification script manually with a text editor). Doing so will not cause new rules to go into effect automatically and can potentially cause other problems.

The default **Notification.tsc** file shipped with e*Gate contains examples illustrating how to use every notification channel (see "Notification Channels" in the *e*Gate Integrator User's Guide*). The default routing sends notifications only to logged-in monitors; however, you can send notifications using any channel you like simply by changing an "if" statement and entering your own site-specific channel information (such as email addresses or pager numbers). See [Appendix B](#) for more information.

5.7 Using the event-send function

The Monk function **event-send** enables you to issue a monitoring Event from any Monk script. Events can use the standard e*Gate Event codes, or a “user Event” code you can use to communicate status conditions of user-created applications.

The syntax of the **event-send** function is:

```
(event-send "alert-category" "alert-sub-category"
"info-code" "custom-code" "reason-name"
"event-info-string" reason-code
(list))
```

Note that *reason-code* is unquoted, since it is an integer rather than a string.

Table 19 lists the possible values for each argument.

Table 19 Command Arguments for event-send

Argument	Type	Possible Values	Description
alert-category	String	ALERTCAT_STATE_ELEM	Element state
		ALERTCAT_MESSAGE_COENT	Message content
		ALERTCAT_STATE_EXTERNAL	External state
		ALERTCAT_OPERATIONAL	Operational
		ALERTCAT_PERFORMANCE	Performance
		ALERTCAT_RESOURCE	Resource
		ALERTCAT_USERDEFINED	User defined

Table 19 Command Arguments for event-send (Continued)

Argument	Type	Possible Values	Description
alert-subcategory	String	ALERTSUBCAT_CUSTOM	Custom category
		ALERTSUBCAT_DOWN	Down
		ALERTSUBCAT_UP	Up
		ALERTSUBCAT_UNRESP	Unresponsive
		ALERTSUBCAT_RESP	Responded
		ALERTSUBCAT_CANTCONN	Unable to connect
		ALERTSUBCAT_CONN	Connected
		ALERTSUBCAT_LOSTCONN	Lost Connection
		ALERTSUBCAT_UNUSABLE	Unusable/cannot ID
		ALERTSUBCAT_INTEREST	
		ALERTSUBCAT_EXPIRED	Expired
		ALERTSUBCAT_INTHRESH	Input threshold
		ALERTSUBCAT_OUTTHRESH	Output threshold
		ALERTSUBCAT_USERAUTH	User authentication
		ALERTSUBCAT_DELIVERY	Alert delivery
		ALERTSUBCAT_UNQUEUEABLE	Unqueueable
		ALERTSUBCAT_DISKTHRESH	Disk threshold
ALERTSUBCAT_IQLIMIT	IQ Limit		
ALERTSUBCAT_STATUS	Status		
ALERTSUBCAT_TIMER	Timer		
info-code	String	ALERTINFO_NONE	None
		ALERTINFO_FATAL	Fatal
		ALERTINFO_CONTROLLED	Controlled
		ALERTINFO_USER	User
		ALERTINFO_LOW	Low
		ALERTINFO_HIGH	High
		ALERTINFO_IOFAILED	IO Failure
		ALERTINFO_BELOW	Below
ALERTINFO_ABOVE	Above		
custom-code	String	Any one-byte (printable) character	Any meaning required for user application
reason-name	String	Descriptive string	Reason that the Event (described by reason-code) occurred

Table 19 Command Arguments for event-send (Continued)

Argument	Type	Possible Values	Description
event-info-string	String	Reserved for user agents or other applications using e*Gate's API to create monitoring Events that use this field	
reason-code	integer	Status or error code	Status/error code sent by the operating system or by the application generating the Event
event-detail	list of lists	Reserved for future use. In this field, always enter only the (list) expression, which will generate an empty list	

5.8 Understanding Notification Codes

Alert and status notifications both contain codes that give you additional information on each Event. This section provides a series of lists and tables that explain e*Gate notification codes as a reference for classes of Schema Monitoring Events.

The e*Gate system's notification codes are an 8-byte alphanumeric string that uses the format shown in Table 20. The notification codes are organized as follows:

- Each subcategory of the notification Event (bytes 1 through 4) has its own topic page.
- Each topic page discusses specific codes (specific to bytes 5 through 8) within a subcategory.

5.8.1 Notification Code Syntax

The entry position for e*Gate notification codes, along with its description and purpose are listed in Table 20.

Table 20 Notification Code Syntax

Entry	Description	Purpose
1	Prefix for type of Event	1=Schema Monitoring Event
2	Author	0=SeeBeyond 1=User

Table 20 Notification Code Syntax (Continued)

Entry	Description	Purpose
3	Category	1=e*Gate component state 2=Event content 3=External state 4=Operational 5=Performance 6=Resource 7=User-defined 8=Internal state of a running e*Gate component 9=Script
4	Sub-category	0=Custom code, or the monitoring Event does not belong within an established category 1=Down 2=Up 3=Unresponsive 4=Responded 5=Unable to connect 6=Connected 7=Lost Connection 8=Unusable, Can't ID 9=Content of interest A=Expired B=Input threshold C=Output threshold D=User Authentication E=Alert Delivery F=Unqueueable G=Tally K=Disk Threshold L=Limit S=Status access T=Timer V=Can't start module W=Intelligent Queue (IQ) Operations

Table 20 Notification Code Syntax (Continued)

Entry	Description	Purpose
5	Element sending Event	1=Control Broker 2 =Registry 3=IQ Manager 4=Operating system A=User agent B=Alert Agent C=Schema Monitor D=SNMP Agent E=stccmd.exe F=command script G=e*Gate Schema Designer a=IQ b=Business Object Broker c=Communications client d=e*Way e=eBPM engine z=External
6	Element on whose behalf the Event is sent	Element code (same as above, except 0=self)
7	Failure code	1=Fatal 2=Controlled 3=User 4=Low 5=High 6=I/O failure 7=Below 8=Above 9=Configuration A=Events in B=Events out
8	Custom code	0 or user code (any printable character)

Note: The elements of entry 5 in Table 20 are broken out and explained in further detail in the tables that appear in section **“Alert Notification Messages”** on page 111.

5.8.2 Notification Code Examples

The examples provided in this section illustrate how to read notification codes using the values listed in [Table 20 on page 104](#).

105Cd050

- 1: Standard prefix for all e*Gate notification codes.
- 0: The code was generated by an Oracle component.
- 5: Performance.
- C: Output threshold.
- d: e*Way.
- 0: Monitoring Event issued on behalf of self (in other words, the monitoring Event describes the element that issued it, not another element).
- 5: Above threshold.
- 0: Default value (no further information).

Translation. An e*Way reports that its output threshold has been exceeded.

10171C00

- 1: Standard prefix for all e*Gate notification codes.
- 0: The code was generated by an Oracle component.
- 1: e*Gate component status.
- 7: Lost connection.
- 1: Control Broker.
- C: on behalf of the Schema Monitor.
- 0: No further information.
- 0: Default value (no further information).

Translation. The Control Broker reports that the Schema Monitor has lost its connection to its Control Broker. The monitoring Event is reported on behalf of the Schema Monitor. Because the Schema Monitor has lost the connection, it is unable to report the problem itself.

Note: *The system sends a special message “Lost Connection to Registry” alerting you when this connection is lost. See the **e*Gate Integrator System Administration and Operations Guide** for more information on the e*Gate Registry.*

104S1010

- 1: Standard prefix for all e*Gate notification codes.
- 0: The code was generated by an Oracle component.
- 4: Operational.
- S: Status file access.
- 1: Control Broker.
- 0: Monitoring Event issued on behalf of self.
- 1: Fatal.
- 0: Default value (no further information).

Translation. The Control Broker reports that it cannot open the status file of a component, and thus, cannot report that component’s status.

5.8.3 Notification Codes Used by Standard Components

Of the many possible notification codes the coding system supports, standard e*Gate components only use those shown in Table 21. These codes are more fully discussed in the [“Alert Notification Messages” on page 111](#) and in the Schema Monitor’s Help system (use the Table of Contents or the Index to look up specific codes).

Table 21 Notification Codes Used by Standard e*Gate Components

Code	Description
10111310	IQ Manager down fatal
10111b10	BOB down fatal
10111d10	e*Way down fatal
10113020	IQ Manager down controlled
1011b020	BOB down controlled
1011d020	e*Way down controlled
10113030	IQ Manager down user
10123000	IQ Manager up
1012b000	BOB up
1012d000	e*Way up
10131300	Control Broker detects IQ Manager unresponsive
10131b00	Control Broker detects BOB unresponsive
10131d00	Control Broker detects e*Way unresponsive
10131A00	Control Broker detects User Agent unresponsive
10131B00	Control Broker detects Alert Agent unresponsive
10131C00	Control Broker detects Schema Monitor unresponsive
10131D00	Control Broker detects SNMP Agent unresponsive

Table 21 Notification Codes Used by Standard e*Gate Components (Continued)

Code	Description
10131E00	Control Broker detects stccmd unresponsive
10131G00	Control Broker detects Schema Designer unresponsive
1013A100	User Agent detects Control Broker unresponsive
1013B100	Alert Agent detects Control Broker unresponsive
1013C100	Schema Monitor detects Control Broker unresponsive
1013D100	SNMP Agent detects Control Broker unresponsive
1013G100	Schema Designer detects Control Broker unresponsive
10141300	Control Broker detects IQ Manager responded
10141b00	Control Broker detects BOB responded
10141d00	Control Broker detects e*Way responded
10141A00	Control Broker detects User Agent responded
10141B00	Control Broker detects Alert Agent responded
10141C00	Control Broker detects Schema Monitor responded
10141D00	Control Broker detects SNMP Agent responded
10141E00	Control Broker detects stccmd.exe responded
10141G00	Control Broker detects Schema Designer responded
1014A100	User Agent detects Control Broker responded
1014B100	Alert Agent detects Control Broker responded
1014D100	SNMP Agent detects Control Broker responded
1014G100	Schema Designer detects Control Broker responded
10151D00	Control Broker cannot connect to SNMP Agent
1015A100	User Agent cannot connect to Control Broker
1015B100	Alert Agent cannot connect to Control Broker
1015C100	Schema Monitor cannot connect to Control Broker
1015E100	stccmd cannot connect to Control Broker
1015G100	Schema Designer cannot connect to Control Broker
1016A100	User Agent connected to Control Broker
1016B100	Alert Agent connected to Control Broker
1016C100	Schema Monitor connected to Control Broker
1016E100	stccmd connected to Control Broker
1016G100	Schema Designer connected to Control Broker
10161D00	Control Broker connected to SNMP Agent
10171A00	Control Broker lost connection to User Agent
10171B00	Control Broker lost connection to Alert Agent
10171C00	Control Broker lost connection to Schema Monitor

Table 21 Notification Codes Used by Standard e*Gate Components (Continued)

Code	Description
10171D00	Control Broker lost connection to SNMP Agent
10171E00	Control Broker lost connection to stccmd
10171G00	Control Broker lost connection to Schema Designer
1017A100	User Agent lost connection to Control Broker
1017B100	Alert Agent lost connection to Control Broker
1017C100	Schema Monitor lost connection to Control Broker
1017D100	SNMP Agent lost connection to Control Broker
1017E100	stccmd lost connection to Control Broker
1017G100	Schema Designer lost connection to Control Broker
10280000	Unusable message; cannot ID
10290000	Event content of interest
102A0000	Queue message expired
102F0000	Unqueueable message
1035dz00	e*Way can't connect to external
1036dz00	e*Way connected to external
1037dz00	e*Way lost connection to external
104D1010	User authentication failure
104E0010	Alert delivery failure
104Ed010	e*Way delivery failure
104S1010	Control Broker can't get status
104V1010	Control Broker can't start module
104W0a10	IQ failure
105Bd040	e*Way input below threshold
105Bd050	e*Way input above threshold
105Cd040	e*Way output below threshold
105Cd050	e*Way output above threshold
105Bb040	BOB input below threshold
105Bb050	BOB input above threshold
105Cb040	BOB output below threshold
105Cb050	BOB output above threshold
106La000	IQ limit exceeded
106K1480	Control Broker detects disk usage above threshold
106T0000	Timer Event ^a
10700000	User defined
1089b090	Internal content problem with current configuration

a. A Timer Event triggers a signal to the CB to perform certain tasks at predetermined times. It is set up in the **Timer Events Properties** dialog box, which is accessed through the **Timers** tab on the CB's properties dialog box. The **Schedule Name** box is the "LogicalName" of the timer; the **Notes** box is the "eventInfoString," which is a description of the timer; and the **Schedule information** box is the <name of that timer> and sets the timing intervals (populates the **Timer Event** box on the **Timers** tab). The information entered in these boxes instructs the CB where and when to look for the Timer Event.

5.9 Explanation of Alert and Status Notification Messages

Alert and status notification messages both have two bytes that always contain the following information:

- The fifth byte identifies the component or feature that issued the monitoring Event.
- The sixth byte identifies the component or feature on behalf of which the monitoring Event was issued.

5.9.1 Alert Notification Messages

The elements that send monitoring Events are listed in entry 5 in [Table 20 on page 104](#). These elements in turn contain Alert notification messages (called **Alert Names** in the GUI) that are a combination of the Element Name and the Event Name.

Note: Registry, Operating system, command script, e*Gate Schema Designer, and Communications client (2, 4, F, G, and c respectively from entry 5 in [Table 20 on page 104](#)) do generate Alert notifications.

These elements are broken out and explained in further detail in the tables in this section. See [Table 20 on page 104](#) for a list of the component codes that are instrumental in understanding these messages.

Control Broker

The **Alert Name** messages, along with the problem and recommended action, for the Control Broker Alert notifications are listed in Table 22.

Table 22 Control Broker Alert Notifications

Alert Name	Code	Problem Possible Cause	Recommended Action
Alert Agent Detects CB Unresponsive	1013B100	User Agent detects a Control Broker that is unresponsive.	- Check the status of the CB that is unresponsive. - Check the network connection between the Alert Agent and the CB.

Table 22 Control Broker Alert Notifications (Continued)

Alert Name	Code	Problem Possible Cause	Recommended Action
Alert Delivery Failure	104E0010	<p>An e*Gate component is unable to deliver a monitoring Event or notification.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The target monitor is not operating correctly. - The network connection between the monitor and the component has been broken. <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Confirm that the monitor is operating properly. - Confirm that the network connection between the target monitor and the e*Gate component is functioning properly.
CB Can't Connect to SNMP Agent	10151D00	<p>Control Broker is unable to connect to an SNMP Agent .</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The configuration of the SNMP Agent is incorrect. - The network connection between the SNMP Agent and the Control Broker is broken. - The Control Broker is not running or not functioning properly. <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the SNMP Agent's configuration. - Check the network connection between the SNMP Agent and the Control Broker. - Make sure that the Control Broker is running properly; restart it as necessary.

Table 22 Control Broker Alert Notifications (Continued)

Alert Name	Code	Problem Possible Cause	Recommended Action
CB Can't Get Status	104S1010	<p>The Control Broker failed to access a component's status information. This is the only notification code (104S1010) of this type that is generated by a standard e*Gate component.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The status-information file for the target component is corrupted, inaccessible, or does not exist. - The target component has never been started successfully. <p>See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<p>Check the e*Gate directory <code>\client\status</code> for a file named <code>component_name.stcstat</code> (where <code>component_name</code> is the name of the target component). If the file does not exist, start the target component; the file will be created automatically.</p>
CB Can't Start Module	104V1010	<p>The Control Broker failed to start the component. This is the only notification code (104V1010) of this type that is generated by a standard e*Gate.</p> <p>The most likely reason that the Control Broker could not start a component is a configuration error.</p> <p>See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check that the component is correctly configured, and that any related components (for example, IQs to which an e*Way will publish) have been correctly configured. - Correct any additional configuration errors - Attempt to restart the affected component.

Table 22 Control Broker Alert Notifications (Continued)

Alert Name	Code	Problem Possible Cause	Recommended Action
CB Detects Disk Usage Above Threshold	106K1480	<p>Disk-space usage has exceeded a user-definable threshold. This is the only monitoring Event code (106K1480) generated by a standard e*Gate component.</p> <p>The amount of disk space on the monitored volume has exceeded the user-specified amount.</p> <p>See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Increase the available disk space on the monitored volume. - If the increased disk usage is acceptable, raise the threshold at which the monitoring Event is sent.
CB Detects STCCmd Unresponsive	10131E00	Control Broker detects that STCCmd is unresponsive.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Check the status of the STCCmd. 2 Check the network connection.
CB Lost Connection To Alert Agent	10171B00	<p>The Control Broker has lost its connection to an Alert Agent.</p> <p>An Alert Agent has ceased functioning properly, or the network connection between the Alert Agent and the Control Broker has been broken.</p> <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<p>This condition may be difficult to resolve remotely. We recommend you directly log into the appropriate Participating Host when investigating and remediating this condition.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the status of the Alert Agent that has lost its connection to the Control Broker. - Check the network connection between the Control Broker and the Alert Agent.

Table 22 Control Broker Alert Notifications (Continued)

Alert Name	Code	Problem Possible Cause	Recommended Action
CB Lost Connection To Schema Monitor	10171C00	<p>The Control Broker has lost its connection to an Schema Monitor.</p> <p>An Schema Monitor has ceased functioning properly, or the network connection between the Schema Monitor and the Control Broker has been broken.</p> <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<p>This condition may be difficult to resolve remotely. We recommend you directly log into the appropriate Participating Host when investigating and remediating this condition.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the status of the Schema Monitor that has lost its connection to the Control Broker. - Check the network connection between the Control Broker and the Schema Monitor.
CB Lost Connection To Registry	10171200	<p>The Control Broker has lost its connection to a Registry.</p> <p>A Registry has ceased functioning properly, or the network connection between the Registry and the Control Broker has been broken.</p> <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<p>This condition may be difficult to resolve remotely. We recommend you directly log into the appropriate Participating Host when investigating and remediating this condition.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the status of the Registry that has lost its connection to the Control Broker. - Check the network connection between the Control Broker and the Registry.

Table 22 Control Broker Alert Notifications (Continued)

Alert Name	Code	Problem Possible Cause	Recommended Action
CB Lost Connection To SNMP Agent	10171D00	<p>The Control Broker has lost its connection to an SNMP Agent.</p> <p>An SNMP Agent has ceased functioning properly, or the network connection between the SNMP Agent and the Control Broker has been broken.</p> <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<p>This condition may be difficult to resolve remotely. We recommend you directly log into the appropriate Participating Host when investigating and remediating this condition.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the status of the SNMP Agent that has lost its connection to the Control Broker. - Check the network connection between the Control Broker and the SNMP Agent.
CB Lost Connection To STCCmd	10171E00	<p>The Control Broker has lost its connection to an STCCmd.</p> <p>An STCCmd has ceased functioning properly, or the network connection between the STCCmd and the Control Broker has been broken.</p> <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<p>This condition may be difficult to resolve remotely. We recommend you directly log into the appropriate Participating Host when investigating and remediating this condition.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the status of the STCCmd that has lost its connection to the Control Broker. - Check the network connection between the Control Broker and the STCCmd.

Table 22 Control Broker Alert Notifications (Continued)


Alert Name	Code	Problem Possible Cause	Recommended Action
CB Lost Connection To User Agent	10171A00	<p>The Control Broker has lost its connection to a User Agent.</p> <p>A User Agent has ceased functioning properly, or the network connection between the User Agent and the Control Broker has been broken.</p> <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<p>This condition may be difficult to resolve remotely. We recommend you directly log into the appropriate Participating Host when investigating and remediating this condition.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the status of the User Agent that has lost its connection to the Control Broker. - Check the network connection between the Control Broker and the User Agent.
Schema Monitor Detects CB Unresponsive	1013C100	<p>The Control Broker is not responding to queries from the Schema Monitor.</p> <p>In the Schema Designer Control Broker Properties dialog box, the Check for Module Unresponsive every value is greater than the interval the Schema Monitor uses to query the Control Broker.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Start the Schema Designer. Then, open the schema that contains the Control Broker being monitored by the Schema Monitor. 2. In the Navigator, select the host that contains the Control Broker. 3. In the Editor, select the Control Broker and click  on the toolbar. 4. In the Check for Module Unresponsive every box, type a smaller value.
CB Detects IQManager Unresponsive	10131300	<p>Control Broker detects that the IQ Manager is unresponsive.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the status of the IQ Manager that is unresponsive. - Check the network connection between the IQ Manager and the CB.

Table 22 Control Broker Alert Notifications (Continued)

Alert Name	Code	Problem Possible Cause	Recommended Action
IQManager Down Controlled	10113020	<p>An e*Gate component/process has halted execution.</p> <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	No recommended action.

Table 22 Control Broker Alert Notifications (Continued)

Alert Name	Code	Problem Possible Cause	Recommended Action
IQManager Down Fatal	10111310	<p>An e*Gate component/process has halted execution.</p> <p>Abnormal termination/shutdown monitoring Events can be caused when the executing process is externally terminated, as a response to the Task Manager's End Process command , or some other process-termination signal. Other causes include problems in the Participating Host's system, or severe configuration errors, or faults in user-written components.</p> <p>Normal termination/shutdown monitoring Events are most frequently generated when a component is shutdown via an interactive monitor, but any condition that causes a component to shutdown cleanly will generate this monitoring Event.</p> <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Restart the component. If the component is configured to restart automatically and the component halted due to an abnormal termination, the component will restart itself. (The “auto restart” feature will not restart a component if it was brought down by a user command.) 2 In the Schema Designer, check the component's configuration and correct any configuration errors. 3 If the component continues to halt abnormally, set debugging flags, restart the component, and examine the component’s log file. <p>Although a kill SIGSEGV PID (signal 11) or kill SIGBUS PID (signal 12) command in UNIX is not an abnormal termination Event (it is an action a user can perform), the IQ Manager automatically restarts after this command has been issued if Restart after abnormal termination has been selected under the Start Up tab on the IQ Manager Properties dialog box.</p>

Table 22 Control Broker Alert Notifications (Continued)

Alert Name	Code	Problem Possible Cause	Recommended Action
IQManager Down User	10113030	<p>An e*Gate component/process has halted execution.</p> <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	There is no recommended action.
Operational Alert Delivery	104Ennnn	<p>An e*Gate component is unable to deliver a monitoring Event or notification.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The target monitor is not operating correctly. - The network connection between the monitor and the component has been broken. <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Confirm that the monitor is operating properly. - Confirm that the network connection between the target monitor and the e*Gate component is functioning properly.
Operational Can't Start Component	104Vnnnn	<p>The Control Broker has been unable to start a component.</p> <p>The most likely reason that the Control Broker could not start a component is a configuration error.</p> <p>See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check that the component is correctly configured, and that any related components (for example, IQs to which an e*Way will publish) have been correctly configured. - Correct any additional configuration errors - Attempt to restart the affected component.

Table 22 Control Broker Alert Notifications (Continued)

Alert Name	Code	Problem Possible Cause	Recommended Action
Operational User authentication	104Dnnnn	<p>An e*Gate process/component has failed in its attempt to authenticate with the Control Broker.</p> <p>A component has used a valid username/password combination to begin execution, but the schema has specified a different user in its Run As box on its property sheet's General tab.</p> <p>Additional Information Notification code 104Dxx1x means the authentication attempt failed.</p> <p>See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	Change the Run As parameter, or launch the component using the correct user name.
Resource Disk threshold	106Knnnn	<p>Disk-space usage has exceeded a user-definable threshold.</p> <p>The amount of disk space on the monitored volume has exceeded the user-specified amount.</p> <p>Additional Information Notification code 106K1480 means disk usage above threshold. This is the only monitoring Event code generated by a standard e*Gate component.</p> <p>See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Increase the available disk space on the monitored volume. - If the increased disk usage is acceptable, raise the threshold at which the monitoring Event is sent.

Table 22 Control Broker Alert Notifications (Continued)

Alert Name	Code	Problem Possible Cause	Recommended Action
SNMP Agent Detects CB Unresponsive	1013D100	SNMP Agent detects a Control Broker that is unresponsive.	- Check the status of the CB that is unresponsive. - Check the network connection between the SNMP Agent and the CB.
User Agent Detects CB Unresponsive	1013A100	User Agent detects a Control Broker that is unresponsive.	- Check the status of the CB that is unresponsive. - Check the network connection between the User Agent and the CB.
User Authentication Failure	104D1010	An e*Gate process/component has failed in its attempt to authenticate with the Control Broker. A component has used a valid user name/password combination to begin execution, but the schema has specified a different user in its Run As box on its property sheet's General tab. Additional Information Notification code 104Dxx1x means the authentication attempt failed . See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.	Change the "Run As" parameter, or launch the component using the correct user name.

IQ Manager

The **Alert Name** messages, along with the problem and recommended action, for the IQ Manager Alert notifications are listed in Table 23.

Table 23 IQ Manager Alert Notifications

Alert Name	Code	Problem Possible Cause	Recommended Action
Out of disk space		The amount of disk space has been exceeded.	Increase the amount of available disk space.

Table 23 IQ Manager Alert Notifications (Continued)

Alert Name	Code	Problem Possible Cause	Recommended Action
Message Content Of Interest	10290000	An Event whose content may be of interest has been processed. This is the only notification code (10290000) of this type that is generated by a standard e*Gate. The conditions under which this monitoring Event is generated are completely under user control.	Take whatever action that your installation's procedures require.

User Agent

The **Alert Name** messages, along with the problem and recommended action, for the User Agent Alert notifications are listed in Table 24.

Table 24 User Agent Alert Notifications

Alert Name	Code	Problem Possible Cause	Recommended Action
CB Detects User Agent Unresponsive	10131A000	Control Broker detects a User Agent that is unresponsive.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the status of the User Agent that is unresponsive. - Check the network connection between the User Agent and the CB.
User Agent Can't Connect To CB	1015A100	<p>User Agent is unable to connect to a Control Broker.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The configuration of the User Agent is incorrect. - The network connection between the User Agent and the Control Broker is broken. - The Control Broker is not running or not functioning properly. <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the User Agent's configuration. - Check the network connection between the User Agent and the Control Broker. - Make sure that the Control Broker is running properly; restart it as necessary.

Table 24 User Agent Alert Notifications (Continued)

Alert Name	Code	Problem Possible Cause	Recommended Action
User Agent Lost Connection To CB	1017A100	<p>The User Agent has lost its connection to a Control Broker.</p> <p>A Control Broker has ceased functioning properly, or the network connection between the Control Broker and the User Agent has been broken.</p> <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<p>This condition may be difficult to resolve remotely. We recommend you directly log into the appropriate Participating Host when investigating and remediating this condition.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the status of the Control Broker that has lost its connection to the User Agent. - Check the network connection between the User Agent and the Control Broker.

Alert Agent

The **Alert Name** messages, along with the problem and recommended action, for the Alert Agent Alert notifications are listed below.

Table 25 Alert Agent Alert Notifications

Alert Name	Code	Problem	Solution
Alert Agent Can't Connect To CB	1015B100	<p>Alert Agent is unable to connect to a Control Broker.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The configuration of the Alert Agent is incorrect. - The network connection between the Alert Agent and the Control Broker is broken. - The Control Broker is not running or not functioning properly. <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the Alert Agent's configuration. - Check the network connection between the Alert Agent and the Control Broker. - Make sure that the Control Broker is running properly; restart it as necessary.

Table 25 Alert Agent Alert Notifications (Continued)

Alert Name	Code	Problem	Solution
Alert Agent Lost Connection To CB	1017B100	<p>The Alert Agent has lost its connection to a Control Broker.</p> <p>A Control Broker has ceased functioning properly, or the network connection between the Control Broker and the Alert Agent has been broken.</p> <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<p>This condition may be difficult to resolve remotely. We recommend you directly log into the appropriate Participating Host when investigating and remediating this condition.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the status of the Control Broker that has lost its connection to the Alert Agent. - Check the network connection between the Alert Agent and the Control Broker.
CB Detects Alert Agent Unresponsive	10131B00	Control Broker detects an Alert Agent that is unresponsive.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the status of the Alert Agent that is unresponsive. - Check the network connection between the Alert Agent and the CB.

Schema Monitor

The **Alert Name** messages, along with the problem and recommended action, for the Schema Monitor Alert notifications are listed in Table 26.

Table 26 Schema Monitor Alert Notifications

Alert Name	Code	Problem Possible Cause	Recommended Action
CB Detects Schema Monitor Unresponsive	10131C00	Control Broker detects that the Schema Monitor is unresponsive.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the status of the Schema Monitor that is unresponsive. - Check the network connection between the Schema Monitor and the CB.

Table 26 Schema Monitor Alert Notifications (Continued)


Alert Name	Code	Problem Possible Cause	Recommended Action
Schema Monitor Cannot Connect to CB	1015C100	<p>Schema Monitor is unable to connect to a Control Broker.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The configuration of the Schema Monitor is incorrect. - The network connection between the Schema Monitor and the Control Broker is broken. - The Control Broker is not running or not functioning properly. <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Ensure that the Control Broker is functioning properly. - Check the e*Gate system's network connections. - Check the Schema Monitor configuration. - Check the network connection between the Schema Monitor and the Control Broker. - Make sure that the Control Broker is running properly; restart it as necessary.
Schema Monitor Detects CB Unresponsive	1013C100	<p>The Control Broker is not responding to queries from the Schema Monitor.</p> <p>In the Schema Designer Control Broker Properties dialog box, the Check for Module Unresponsive every value is greater than the interval the Schema Monitor uses to query the Control Broker.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Start the Schema Designer. Then, open the schema that contains the Control Broker being monitored by the Schema Monitor. 2. In the Navigator, select the host that contains the Control Broker. 3. In the Editor, select the Control Broker and click  on the toolbar. 4. In the Check for Module Unresponsive every box, type a smaller value.

Table 26 Schema Monitor Alert Notifications (Continued)

Alert Name	Code	Problem Possible Cause	Recommended Action
Schema Monitor Lost Connection to CB	1017C100	<p>The Schema Monitor has lost its connection to a Control Broker.</p> <p>A Control Broker has ceased functioning properly, the network connection between the Control Broker and the Schema Monitor has been broken, or the Control Broker has been shut down.</p> <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<p>This condition may be difficult to resolve remotely. We recommend you directly log into the appropriate Participating Host when investigating and remedying this condition.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the status of the Control Broker that has lost its connection to the Schema Monitor. - Check the network connection between the Schema Monitor and the Control Broker. - Restart the Control Broker.

SNMP Agent

The **Alert Name** messages, along with the problem and recommended action, for the SNMP Agent Alert notifications are listed below.

Table 27 SNMP Agent Alert Notifications

Alert Name	Code	Problem Possible Cause	Recommended Action
CB Detects SNMP Agent Unresponsive	10131D00	Control Broker detects an SNMP Agent that is unresponsive.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the status of the SNMP Agent that is unresponsive. - Check the network connection between the SNMP Agent and the CB.
SNMP Agent Lost Connection To CB	1017D100	<p>The SNMP Agent has lost its connection to a Control Broker.</p> <p>A Control Broker has ceased functioning properly, or the network connection between the Control Broker and the SNMP Agent has been broken.</p> <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<p>This condition may be difficult to resolve remotely. We recommend you directly log into the appropriate Participating Host when investigating and remediating this condition.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the status of the Control Broker that has lost its connection to the SNMP Agent. - Check the network connection between the SNMP Agent and the Control Broker.

stccmd.exe

The **Alert Name** messages, along with the problem and recommended action, for the **stccmd.exe** Alert notifications are listed in Table 28.

Table 28 stccmd.exe Alert Notifications

Alert Name	Code	Problem	Solution
CB Detects STCCmd Unresponsive	10131E00	Control Broker detects that STCCmd is unresponsive.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Check the status of the STCCmd. 2 Check the network connection.
STCCmd Can't Connect To CB	1015E100	<p>STCCmd is unable to connect to a Control Broker.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The configuration of the STCCmd is incorrect. - The network connection between the STCCmd and the Control Broker is broken. - The Control Broker is not running or not functioning properly. <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the STCCmd configuration. - Check the network connection between the STCCmd and the Control Broker. - Make sure that the Control Broker is running properly; restart it as necessary.
STCCmd Lost Connection To CB	1017E100	<p>The STCCmd has lost its connection to a Control Broker.</p> <p>A Control Broker has ceased functioning properly, or the network connection between the Control Broker and the STCCmd has been broken.</p> <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<p>This condition may be difficult to resolve remotely. We recommend you directly log into the appropriate Participating Host when investigating and remediating this condition.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the status of the Control Broker that has lost its connection to the STCCmd. - Check the network connection between the STCCmd and the Control Broker.

IQ

The **Alert Name** messages, along with the problem and recommended action, for the IQ Alert notifications are listed in Table 29.

Table 29 IQ Alert Notifications

Alert Name	Code	Problem Possible Cause	Recommended Action
IQ Failure	104000a10	<p>An e*Gate IQ Manager has failed in its attempt to authenticate with the Control Broker.</p> <p>A component has used a valid username/password combination to begin execution, but the schema has specified a different user in its Run As box on its property sheet's General tab.</p> <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	Change the Run As parameter, or launch the component using the correct username.

Business Object Broker

The **Alert Name** messages, along with the problem and recommended action, for the Business Object Broker Alert notifications are listed in Table 30.

Table 30 Business Object Broker Alert Notifications

Alert Name	Code	Problem Possible Cause	Recommended Action
BOB Down Controlled	1011b020	<p>An e*Gate component/process has halted execution.</p> <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	Check the Alert or log file to find out what the problem is, then act accordingly.

Table 30 Business Object Broker Alert Notifications (Continued)

Alert Name	Code	Problem Possible Cause	Recommended Action
BOB Down Fatal	10111b10	<p>An e*Gate component/process has halted execution.</p> <p>Abnormal termination/shutdown monitoring Events can be caused when the executing process is externally terminated, as a response to the Task Manager's End Process command , or some other process-termination signal. Other causes include problems in the Participating Host's system, or severe configuration errors, or faults in user-written components. Normal termination/shut down monitoring Events are most frequently generated when a component is shut down via an interactive monitor, but any condition that causes a component to shutdown cleanly will generate this monitoring Event.</p> <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Restart the component. If the component is configured to restart automatically and the component halted due to an abnormal termination, the component will restart itself. (The “auto restart” feature will not restart a component if it was brought down by a user command.) 2 In the Schema Designer, check the component's configuration and correct any configuration errors. 3 If the component continues to halt abnormally, set debugging flags, restart the component, and examine the component’s log file. <p>Although a kill SIGSEGV PID (signal 11) or kill SIGBUS PID (signal 12) command in UNIX is not an abnormal termination Event (it is an action a user can perform), the BOB automatically restarts after this command has been issued if Restart after abnormal termination has been selected under the Start Up tab on the BOB Properties dialog box.</p>

Table 30 Business Object Broker Alert Notifications (Continued)

Alert Name	Code	Problem Possible Cause	Recommended Action
BOB Input Above Threshold	105Bb050	<p>The user-defined Event Input threshold for an e*Gate component has been exceeded.</p> <p>The monitored component has input too many Events, relative to the threshold which you specified within the Schema Designer.</p> <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<p>- Check the components to which this component's Collaboration(s) are subscribing to make sure that they are publishing the appropriate number of Events.</p> <p>- If system performance is acceptable, change the threshold settings to accommodate the current rate of Event processing.</p>
BOB Input Below Threshold	105Bb040	<p>The user-defined Event Input is lower than the specified minimum threshold for an e*Gate component.</p> <p>The monitored component has input too few Events, relative to the specified threshold within the Schema Designer.</p> <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<p>- Check the components to which this component's Collaboration(s) are subscribing to make sure that they are publishing the appropriate number of Events.</p> <p>- If system performance is acceptable, change the threshold settings to accommodate the current rate of Event processing.</p>

Table 30 Business Object Broker Alert Notifications (Continued)

Alert Name	Code	Problem Possible Cause	Recommended Action
BOB Output Above Threshold	105Cb050	<p>The user-defined Event Output threshold for an e*Gate component/process has been exceeded.</p> <p>The monitored component has output too many Events, relative to the threshold which you specified within the Schema Designer.</p> <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the components to which this component's Collaboration(s) are subscribing to make sure that the appropriate number of Events are being published. - Check the Collaboration Rules scripts to ensure that Events are being processed appropriately. - If system performance is acceptable, change the threshold settings to accommodate the current rate of Event processing.
BOB Output Below Threshold	105Cb040	<p>The user-defined Event Output is lower than the specified minimum threshold for an e*Gate component/process.</p> <p>The monitored component has output too few Events, relative to the threshold which you specified within the Schema Designer.</p> <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the components to which this component's Collaboration(s) are subscribing to make sure that the appropriate number of Events are being published. - Check the Collaboration Rules scripts to ensure that Events are being processed appropriately. - If system performance is acceptable, change the threshold settings to accommodate the current rate of Event processing.

Table 30 Business Object Broker Alert Notifications (Continued)

Alert Name	Code	Problem Possible Cause	Recommended Action
CB Detects BOB Unresponsive	10131b00	Control Broker detects a BOB that is unresponsive.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the status of the BOB that is unresponsive. - Ensure that the BOB was configured correctly. - Check the network connection between the IQ Manager and the CB.
Internal State API	108Unnnn	<p>An e*Gate component/process has failed in its attempt to perform an API call.</p> <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	Check the log file of the e*Gate component that generated the Alert to determine the cause. If not enough information has been saved in the log file, increase the logging level and check the log file a second time to see if you can identify the cause.
Operational Status Access	104Snnnn	<p>An e*Gate process/component has attempted to access the status information of another process/component.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The status-information file for the target component is corrupted, inaccessible, or does not exist. - The target component has never been started successfully. <p>See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the e*Gate directory <code>\client\status</code> for a file named <i>component_name.stcstat</i> (where <i>component_name</i> is the name of the target component). If the file does not exist, start the target component; the file will be created automatically. - Check your log file for reasons why the Collaboration may have failed (for example, MONKEXCEPT), and fix the errors.

Table 30 Business Object Broker Alert Notifications (Continued)

Alert Name	Code	Problem Possible Cause	Recommended Action
UnQueueable Message	102F0000	<p>An Event cannot be inserted into a queue. Notification code 102F0000, which means Event is Unqueueable, is the only code of this type that is generated by a standard e*Gate.</p> <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If you are using the Oracle SeeBeyond Standard IQ Service, make sure that the IQ Manager supervising the affected IQ is operating correctly. - If you are using a database IQ Service, make sure that the client components of the database are properly installed and configured, and that you have sufficient access to perform the required operations. - Make sure there is sufficient disk space on the system hosting the IQ.

e*Way

The **Alert Name** messages, along with the problem and recommended action, for the e*Way Alert notifications are listed in Table 31.

Table 31 e*Way Alert Notifications

Alert Name	Code	Problem Possible Cause	Recommended Action
CB Detects E*Way Unresponsive	10131d00	Control Broker detects an e*Way that is unresponsive.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the status of the e*Way that is unresponsive. - Ensure that the e*Way was configured correctly. - Check the network connection between the e*Way and the CB.

Table 31 e*Way Alert Notifications (Continued)

Alert Name	Code	Problem Possible Cause	Recommended Action
E*Way Can't Connect to External	1035dz00	<p>An e*Way cannot connect to an external component. Notification code 1035dz00 is the standard code for this monitoring Event.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The connection between the component and its target has failed. - The target to which the component is attempting to connect is not functioning properly or is not able to permit the connection to be made. (For example, an e*Way is unable to make a connection to a database.) <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the connection between the component and the target. - Confirm that the target is accessible and is functioning properly.
E*Way Delivery Failure	104Ed010	<p>An e*Gate component is unable to deliver a monitoring Event or notification.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The target monitor is not operating correctly. - The network connection between the monitor and the component has been broken. <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Confirm that the monitor is operating properly. - Confirm that the network connection between the target monitor and the e*Gate component is functioning properly.

Table 31 e*Way Alert Notifications (Continued)

Alert Name	Code	Problem Possible Cause	Recommended Action
E*Way Down Controlled	1011d020	<p>An e*Gate component/process has halted execution.</p> <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	Check the Alert or log file to find out what the problem is, then act accordingly.

Table 31 e*Way Alert Notifications (Continued)

Alert Name	Code	Problem Possible Cause	Recommended Action
E*Way Down Fatal	10111d10	<p>An e*Gate component/process has halted execution.</p> <p>Abnormal termination/shutdown monitoring Events can be caused when the executing process is externally terminated, as a response to the Task Manager's End Process command , or some other process-termination signal. Other causes include problems in the Participating Host's system, or severe configuration errors, or faults in user-written components. Normal termination/shut down monitoring Events are most frequently generated when a component is shut down via an interactive monitor, but any condition that causes a component to shutdown cleanly will generate this monitoring Event.</p> <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1 Restart the component. If the component is configured to restart automatically and the component halted due to an abnormal termination, the component will restart itself. (The “auto restart” feature will not restart a component if it was brought down by a user command.) 2 In the Schema Designer, check the component's configuration and correct any configuration errors. 3 If the component continues to halt abnormally, set debugging flags, restart the component, and examine the component’s log file. <p>Although a kill SIGSEGV PID (signal 11) or kill SIGBUS PID (signal 12) command in UNIX is not an abnormal termination Event (it is an action a user can perform), the e*Way automatically restarts after this command has been issued if Restart after abnormal termination has been selected under the Start Up tab on the e*Way Properties dialog box.</p>

Table 31 e*Way Alert Notifications (Continued)

Alert Name	Code	Problem Possible Cause	Recommended Action
E*Way Input Above Threshold	105Bd050	<p>The user-defined Event Input threshold for an e*Gate component has been exceeded.</p> <p>The monitored component has input too many Events, relative to the threshold which you specified within the Schema Designer.</p> <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the components to which this component's Collaboration(s) are subscribing to make sure that they are publishing the appropriate number of Events. - If system performance is acceptable, change the threshold settings to accommodate the current rate of Event processing.
E*Way Input Below Threshold	105Bd040	<p>The user-defined Event Input is lower than the specified minimum threshold for an e*Gate component.</p> <p>The monitored component has input too few Events, relative to the specified threshold within the Schema Designer.</p> <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the components to which this component's Collaboration(s) are subscribing to make sure that they are publishing the appropriate number of Events. - If system performance is acceptable, change the threshold settings to accommodate the current rate of Event processing.

Table 31 e*Way Alert Notifications (Continued)

Alert Name	Code	Problem Possible Cause	Recommended Action
E*Way Lost Connection External	1037dz00	<p>The Control Broker has lost its connection to an e*Gate component/process. Notification code 1037dz00 is the standard code for this monitoring Event.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The connection between the component and its target has failed. - The target to which the component is attempting to connect has stopped functioning properly or no longer permits the connection to be made. <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the connection between the component and the target. - Confirm that the target is accessible and is functioning properly.
E*Way Not Connected to External	1038dz00	<p>The Control Broker has lost its connection to an e*Gate component/process.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The connection between the component and its target has failed. - The target to which the component is attempting to connect has stopped functioning properly or no longer permits the connection to be made. <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the connection between the component and the target. - Confirm that the target is accessible and is functioning properly.

Table 31 e*Way Alert Notifications (Continued)

Alert Name	Code	Problem Possible Cause	Recommended Action
E*Way Output Above Threshold	105Cd050	<p>The user-defined Event Output threshold for an e*Gate component/process has been exceeded.</p> <p>The monitored component has output too many Events, relative to the threshold which you specified within the Schema Designer.</p> <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the components to which this component's Collaboration(s) are subscribing to make sure that the appropriate number of Events are being published. - Check the Collaboration Rules scripts to ensure that Events are being processed appropriately. - If system performance is acceptable, change the threshold settings to accommodate the current rate of Event processing.
E*Way Output Below Threshold	105Cd040	<p>The user-defined Event Output is lower than the specified minimum threshold for an e*Gate component/process.</p> <p>The monitored component has output too few Events, relative to the threshold which you specified within the Schema Designer.</p> <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the components to which this component's Collaboration(s) are subscribing to make sure that the appropriate number of Events are being published. - Check the Collaboration Rules scripts to ensure that Events are being processed appropriately. - If system performance is acceptable, change the threshold settings to accommodate the current rate of Event processing.

Table 31 e*Way Alert Notifications (Continued)

Alert Name	Code	Problem Possible Cause	Recommended Action
Internal State API	108U n n n n	<p>An e*Gate component/process has failed in its attempt to perform an API call.</p> <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<p>Check the log file of the e*Gate component that generated the Alert to determine the cause. If not enough information has been saved in the log file, increase the logging level and check the log file a second time to see if you can identify the cause.</p>
Operational Status Access	104S n n n n	<p>An e*Gate process/component has attempted to access the status information of another process/component.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The status-information file for the target component is corrupted, inaccessible, or does not exist. - The target component has never been started successfully. <p>See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the e*Gate directory <code>\client\status</code> for a file named <i>component_name.stcstat</i> (where <i>component_name</i> is the name of the target component). If the file does not exist, start the target component; the file will be created automatically. - Check your log file for reasons why the Collaboration may have failed (for example, MONKEXCEPT), and fix the errors.

Table 31 e*Way Alert Notifications (Continued)

Alert Name	Code	Problem Possible Cause	Recommended Action
UnQueueable Message	102F0000	<p>An Event cannot be inserted into a queue. Notification code 102F0000, which means Event is Unqueueable, is the only code of this type that is generated by a standard e*Gate.</p> <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If you are using the Oracle SeeBeyond Standard IQ Service, make sure that the IQ Manager supervising the affected IQ is operating correctly. - If you are using a database IQ Service, make sure that the client components of the database are properly installed and configured, and that you have sufficient access to perform the required operations. - Make sure there is sufficient disk space on the system hosting the IQ.

External

The **Alert Name** messages, along with the problem and recommended action, for the External Alert notifications are listed in Table 31.

Table 32 External Alert Notifications

Alert Name	Code	Problem Possible Cause	Recommended Action
Event Content Unusable Can't Id	1028nnnn	<p>An Event is so garbled that e*Gate cannot identify or process it. Normally, only inbound e*Ways generate this monitoring Event.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The data source may be sending garbled information. - The connection between the data source and the e*Gate system may be introducing noise. <p>Additional Information Notification code 10280000, meaning Unusable Event, is the only code of this type that is generated by a standard e*Gate.</p> <p>See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Confirm that the data being sent to the e*Gate system is being transmitted cleanly and correctly. - Check the connection between the external system and the e*Gate system.

Table 32 External Alert Notifications

Alert Name	Code	Problem Possible Cause	Recommended Action
External State Lost Connection	1037nnnn	<p>The Control Broker has lost its connection to an e*Gate component/process.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The connection between the component and its target has failed. - The target to which the component is attempting to connect has stopped functioning properly or no longer permits the connection to be made. <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the connection between the component and the target. - Confirm that the target is accessible and is functioning properly.
External State Unable to Connect	1035nnnn	<p>An e*Way cannot connect to an external component.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The connection between the component and its target has failed. - The target to which the component is attempting to connect is not functioning properly or is not able to permit the connection to be made. (For example, an e*Way is unable to make a connection to a database.) <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the connection between the component and the target. - Confirm that the target is accessible and is functioning properly.

Table 32 External Alert Notifications

Alert Name	Code	Problem Possible Cause	Recommended Action
Internal State Unusable Can't Id	1088nnnn	<p>An Event is so garbled that e*Gate cannot identify or process it. Normally, only inbound e*Ways generate this monitoring Event.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The data source may be sending garbled information. - The connection between the data source and the e*Gate system may be introducing noise. <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Confirm that the data being sent to the e*Gate system is being transmitted cleanly and correctly. - Check the connection between the external system and the e*Gate system.
Script Unusable Can't Id	1098nnnn	<p>An Event is so garbled that e*Gate cannot identify or process it. Normally, only inbound e*Ways generate this monitoring Event.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The data source may be sending garbled information. - The connection between the data source and the e*Gate system may be introducing noise. <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Confirm that the data being sent to the e*Gate system is being transmitted cleanly and correctly. - Check the connection between the external system and the e*Gate system.

Table 32 External Alert Notifications

Alert Name	Code	Problem Possible Cause	Recommended Action
Unusable Message	10280000	<p>An Event is so garbled that e*Gate cannot identify or process it. Notification code 10280000, meaning Unusable Event, is the only code of this type that is generated by a standard e*Gate. Normally, only inbound e*Ways generate this monitoring Event.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The data source may be sending garbled information. - The connection between the data source and the e*Gate system may be introducing noise. <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Confirm that the data being sent to the e*Gate system is being transmitted cleanly and correctly. - Check the connection between the external system and the e*Gate system.
User Defined Unusable Can't Id	1078nnnn	<p>Standard definition of "Event Unusable" monitoring Events: An Event is so garbled that e*Gate cannot identify or process it. Normally, only inbound e*Ways generate this monitoring Event.</p> <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p> <p>Note that in this instance notification code 1078xx0x means standard code for "Event Unusable" monitoring.</p>	<p>This monitoring Event has been generated by a user-written component. The circumstances under which this monitoring Event is generated, and any corrective action that may be required, are defined at your installation. Please consult your installation's procedures for more information.</p>

5.9.2 Status Notification Messages

The Schema Monitor also displays status notification messages. These messages are informational only, listing status of e*Gate components that are operating normally and do not require action by the user.

Status codes and status messages

The codes and messages are the same as for Alert Events. See [“Notification Code Syntax” on page 104](#) for details.

Note: See [“Status Notification Descriptions” on page 162](#) for a list of the status Event messages.

5.10 Custom Alert Notification Codes

Oracle has created a number of Alert notifications that are not generated by standard e*Gate components. Instead, they have been created for the sole purpose of customization. You will only see these custom Alert notification messages if they have been customized and a user-written component generates them.

Table 33 lists the Alert notifications that are available to customize.

Table 33 Alert Notification Codes Available To Customize

Notification Code	Alert Name/Message
1018nnnn	Element State Unusable Can't Id
101Annnn	Element State Expired
101Bnnnn	Element State Input threshold
101Cnnnn	Element State Output threshold
101Dnnnn	Element State User authentication
101Ennnn	Element State Alert Delivery
101Fnnnn	Element State Unqueueable
101Gnnnn	Element State Tally
101Knnnn	Element State Disk threshold
101Snnnn	Element State Status Access
101Tnnnn	Element State Timer
101Unnnn	Element State API
101Vnnnn	Element State Can't Start Component
101Wnnnn	Element State IQ Operations
1021nnnn	Event Content Down
1022nnnn	Event Content Up

Table 33 Alert Notification Codes Available To Customize (Continued)

Notification Code	Alert Name/Message
1023nnnn	Event Content Unresponsive
1024nnnn	Event Content Responded
1025nnnn	Event Content Unable to Connect
1026nnnn	Event Content Connected
1027nnnn	Event Content Lost Connection
102Bnnnn	Event Content Input threshold
102Cnnnn	Event Content Output threshold
102Dnnnn	Event Content User authentication
102Ennnn	Event Content Alert Delivery
102Gnnnn	Event Content Tally
102Knnnn	Event Content Disk threshold
102Lnnnn	Event Content Limit
102Snnnn	Event Content Status Access
102Tnnnn	Event Content Timer
102Unnnn	Event Content API
102Vnnnn	Event Content Can't Start Component
102Wnnnn	Event Content IQ Operations
1031nnnn	External State Down
1032nnnn	External State Up
1033nnnn	External State Unresponsive
1034nnnn	External State Responded
1038nnnn	External State Unusable Can't Id
1039nnnn	External State Content of interest
103Annnn	External State Expired
103Bnnnn	External State Input threshold
103Cnnnn	External State Output threshold
103Dnnnn	External State User authentication
103Ennnn	External State Alert Delivery
103Fnnnn	External State Unqueueable
103Gnnnn	External State Tally
103Knnnn	External State Disk threshold
103Lnnnn	External State Limit
103Snnnn	External State Status Access
103Tnnnn	External State Timer

Table 33 Alert Notification Codes Available To Customize (Continued)

Notification Code	Alert Name/Message
103Unnnn	External State API
103Vnnnn	External State Can't Start Component
103Wnnnn	External State IQ Operations
1041nnnn	Operational Down
1042nnnn	Operational Up
1043nnnn	Operational Unresponsive
1044nnnn	Operational Responded
1045nnnn	Operational Unable to Connect
1046nnnn	Operational Connected
1047nnnn	Operational Lost Connection
1048nnnn	Operational Unusable Can't Id
1049nnnn	Operational Content of interest
104Annnn	Operational Expired
104Bnnnn	Operational Input threshold
104Cnnnn	Operational Output threshold
104Fnnnn	Operational Unqueueable
104Gnnnn	Operational Tally
104Knnnn	Operational Disk threshold
104Lnnnn	Operational Limit
104Tnnnn	Operational Timer
104Unnnn	Operational API
1051nnnn	Performance Down
1052nnnn	Performance Up
1053nnnn	Performance Unresponsive
1054nnnn	Performance Responded
1055nnnn	Performance Unable to Connect
1056nnnn	Performance Connected
1057nnnn	Performance Lost Connection
1058nnnn	Performance Unusable Can't Id
1059nnnn	Performance Content of interest
105Annnn	Performance Expired
105Dnnnn	Performance User authentication
105Ennnn	Performance Alert Delivery
105Fnnnn	Performance Unqueueable

Table 33 Alert Notification Codes Available To Customize (Continued)

Notification Code	Alert Name/Message
105Gnnnn	Performance Tally
105Knnnn	Performance Disk threshold
105Lnnnn	Performance Limit
105Snnnn	Performance Status Access
105Tnnnn	Performance Timer
105Unnnn	Performance API
105Vnnnn	Performance Can't Start Component
105Wnnnn	Performance IQ Operations
1061nnnn	Resource Down
1062nnnn	Resource Up
1063nnnn	Resource Unresponsive
1064nnnn	Resource Responded
1065nnnn	Resource Unable to Connect
1066nnnn	Resource Connected
1067nnnn	Resource Lost Connection
1068nnnn	Resource Unusable Can't Id
1069nnnn	Resource Content of interest
106Annnn	Resource Expired
106Bnnnn	Resource Input threshold
106Cnnnn	Resource Output threshold
106Dnnnn	Resource User authentication
106Gnnnn	Resource Tally
106Snnnn	Resource Status Access
106Unnnn	Resource API
106Vnnnn	Resource Can't Start Component
106Wnnnn	Resource IQ Operations
108Vnnnn	Internal State Can't Start Component
108Wnnnn	Internal State IQ Operations
109Vnnnn	Script Can't Start Component
109Wnnnn	Script IQ Operations

5.11 The Notification System and Self-Correction

You can use the Notification system to launch command scripts that enable e*Gate to modify system parameters or even its own operations as follows:

- The “Script” Notification channel launches a command script or executable file. By setting up conditions in the Notification Routing script (see “[Creating Custom Notifications](#)” on page 101), you can launch a command script to address specific Monitoring Events within the e*Gate system.

For example, e*Gate can monitor disk usage and send a Monitoring Event when a monitored volume’s disk space exceeds a given amount (see “Setting Disk-usage Thresholds” in the *e*Gate Integrator User’s Guide*). Instead of simply broadcasting the warning to the Schema Monitor, the Notification Routing script might launch a custom disk-cleanup script that frees disk space in whatever manner you determine.

- You can also address operational issues using other Monitoring Events and **stccmd**. For example, you can configure BOBs and e*Ways to send Monitoring Events if the number of Events processed within a given period exceeds a lower limit (see “Setting Event-processing Thresholds” in the *e*Gate Integrator User’s Guide*). You can configure the Notification Routing script to use **stccmd** to start additional e*Ways or BOBs (previously defined within the schema) for workload balancing.
- You can also use the Script channel to provide Notification functions besides those within e*Gate. For example, you could send messages directly to users’ terminals using applications like UNIX **write**, or launch a mail client and send email using your own mail application
- Any command or command script that can be launched at a shell prompt can be launched by the Script channel.

Frequently Asked Questions

This chapter lists some common problems that may be encountered when using e*Gate, and answers frequently asked questions (FAQs). It also offers tips on how to make e*Gate run more effectively.

6.1 Introduction: Using These FAQs and Tips

The purpose of this chapter is to make you aware of some of the problems that may arise when using e*Gate. They are a combination of hints, tips, and ways to obtain optimum performance from your system.

Use this information to help you operate your e*Gate system in the most efficient manner, and, at the same time, aid you in spotting problems to avoid.

This chapter explains

- [“General FAQs” on page 154](#)
- [“Schema Monitor FAQs” on page 155](#)
- [“Log File FAQs” on page 158](#)
- [“Editing FAQs” on page 160](#)
- [“Vendor FAQs” on page 160](#)
- [“Troubleshooting Tips” on page 161](#)

6.2 General FAQs

1 What should I do if I encounter a Motif memory leak?

This problem is usually found in the following locations:

- ◆ Event Type Definition (ETD) Editor
- ◆ Collaboration Editor

The following steps help prevent Motif memory leakage:

- A** Save often when working with large Collaborations.
- B** Close any editor not currently in use.

- C Use the Task Manager to monitor memory usage.
 - D Save your files, close them, and relaunch the editor to free additional memory when necessary.
 - E Reboot the machine.
- 2 When I import from one host to another, my system cannot start the Control Broker. Why is this?**
- A Most likely you have defined your Participating Host as "localhost," and e*Gate cannot identify the Participating Host when it is defined as "localhost." To fix this problem, give the Participating Host its own unique name.
- 3 If I access the ETD Editor from the e*Gate Schema Designer toolbar, it does not run a check to verify that any third party requirements are installed before opening, specifically, any Java classes that are required by the application (e*Way Intelligent Adapter, and so on), which must be placed in the ClassPath environment variable. Can I fix this?**
- Yes, this can be fixed in Windows. From the Windows **Start** button:
- A Choose the **Settings > Control Panel > System** menu option.
 - B When the **System Properties** dialog box opens, select the **Environment** tab and set the **Value** for the ClassPath as required.

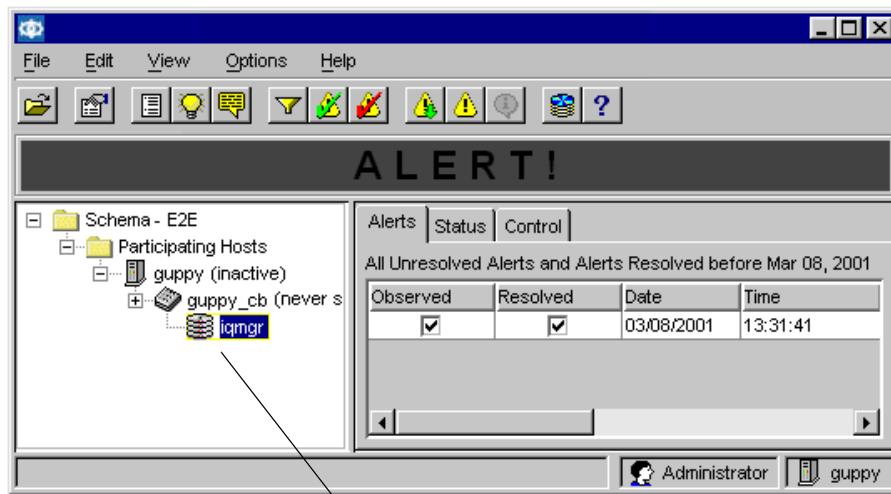
6.3 Schema Monitor FAQs

- 1 What should I do if my monitor is not operating?**
- ♦ Check that the Control Broker is running correctly.
 - ♦ Make sure the network name of the host where the Control Broker is running is correct, and is pointing to the correct host.
- 2 What does it mean if my host is inactive and/or if my host's Control Broker is not started?**

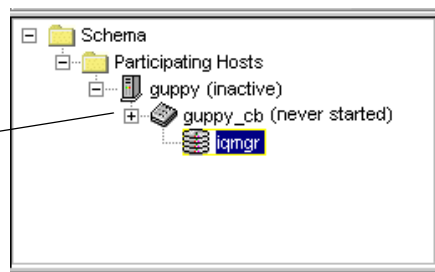
If your host or hosts supporting a schema are inactive, and/or if your host's Control Broker is not started, then the Schema Monitor is not connected to that Control Broker. The end result is that the Schema Monitor appears not to operate with the affected schema.

The Schema Monitor display alerts you to these possible problems in the Component pane. [Figure 24 on page 156](#) shows an example of the Schema Monitor window when these problems are present.

Figure 24 Schema Monitor with inactive/unstarted components



The Schema Monitor cannot connect to these components.



For information on how to configure and modify the Control Broker, see “Control Broker: stccb” in the *e*Gate Integrator System Administration and Operations Guide*. For information on activating the Participating Hosts, see “Installer Service: stcinstd” in the *e*Gate Integrator System Administration and Operations Guide*.

3 I cannot get the Alert Agent to send out e-mail. How can I debug this problem?

Before running the Alert Agent in an active schema, test the e-mail channel independently via the e*Gate Alert Agent configuration tool, which opens the **e*Gate Alert Agent Control and Configuration** window (see the *e*Gate Integrator Alert Agent User's Guide* for more information). Running a test from this window does not require the e*Gate system to be running. When you execute this test, it creates a log file called **stcaacfg.log** in the **eGate\client\logs** directory. This file should be inspected for any errors. See the following examples:

In this case, the error message (“Logon failed”) indicates that the Alert Agent failed to log on to the SMTP server.

```
-----
[16-Jan-2001 9:25:52.741] *** START LOG FOR: stcaacfg on localhost pid: 289 ***
-----
09:25:52.741 EWY I 264 (VoiceTextDefaults.cxx:43): loading default
text-to-speech information from the windows registry.
09:25:52.751 EWY I 264 (CallProcessing.cxx:127): Initializing call
processing engine.
```

```
09:25:52.751 EWY I 264 (TAPILine.cxx:113): Initializing TAPI core.
09:25:52.771 EWY I 264 (AlertAgentConfiguration.cxx:40): loading alert
agent configuration data from windows registry.
09:25:52.771 EWY I 264 (CallbackConfiguration.cxx:39): loading alert agent
configuration data from windows registry.
09:25:52.771 EWY I 264 (ActiveDeliveryChannel.cxx:63): loading default
alert table.
09:25:55.435 EWY I 264 (MailDefaults.cxx:57): loading default mail
information from the windows registry.
09:26:03.557 EWY I 264 (MailDefaults.cxx:57): loading default mail
information from the windows registry.
09:26:58.646 EWY E 264 (Mail.cxx:253): Logon failed. return code : 12
E:0x20002000 (internal system)
09:29:40.469 EWY I 264 (MailDefaults.cxx:57): loading default mail
information from the windows registry.
```

In the following example, the Alert Agent was able to log on to the SMTP server, but was not able to send an e-mail out.

```
15:30:09.758 EWY I 341 (MailDefaults.cxx:57): loading default mail information
from the windows registry.
15:31:09.173 EWY I 341 (MailDefaults.cxx:96): saving default mail
information to the windows registry.
15:31:12.638 EWY I 341 (MailDefaults.cxx:57): loading default mail information
from the windows registry.
15:31:19.468 EWY I 341 (Mail.cxx:263): Logged on to SMTP server.
15:31:19.468 EWY I 341 (Mail.cxx:301): Recipient : Alert Agent Admin added.
15:31:19.468 EWY I 341 (Mail.cxx:315): SMTP body and sender composed.
15:31:20.720 EWY E 341 (Mail.cxx:285): SMTP send mail failed. return code :
8 E:0x20002000 (internal system)
15:31:20.920 EWY I 341 (Mail.cxx:277): Logged off to SMTP
17:02:35.232 EWY I 341 (CallScheduler.cxx:369): Purging all queued calls and
dropping active call.
17:02:35.232 EWY I 341 (CallProcessing.cxx:143): shutting down call processing
engine.
17:02:35.232 EWY I 341 (TAPILine.cxx:445): Shutting down TAPI core.
17:02:35.232 EWY I 341 (VoiceTextInterface.cxx:515): Text-to-Speech conversion
stopped.
17:02:35.232 EWY I 341 (VoiceTextInterface.cxx:523): Text-to-Speech engine
shutdown
-----
[05-Jan-2001 17:02:35.232] *** END LOG FOR: stcaacfg on localhost pid: 308 ***
-----
```

In any case, you can test the connectivity and the ability to send e-mail from your machine by bypassing the Alert Agent. To do this, type the following commands via a telnet session:

```
>telnet mail01.mydomain.com 25

220 MAIL01.mydomain.com ESMTP Server (Microsoft Exchange Internet Mail
Service 5.5.2653.13) ready helo mydomain.com
250 OK
mail from: <employee1@mydomain.com>
250 OK - mail from <employee1@mydomain.com>
rcpt to: <employee2@mydomain.com>
250 OK - Recipient <employee2@mydomain.com> data
354 Send data. End with CRLF.CRLF
This is a test. THIS IS A TEST!!!!
.
250 OK
quit
221 closing connection
```

where:

The lines that start with the three-digit number are the replies back from the e-mail server. The other lines are the lines that you type. The above set of commands mimic what the Alert Agent e-mail channel does when it sends e-mail.

Note: *If your telnet session is connected, but you cannot see anything when you type, select **Terminal > Preferences** on the Telnet window. Then check the **Local Echo** checkbox and click **OK**.*

6.4 Log File FAQs

1 I have started my e*Way, but I can't find the log file. What should I do?

There are several things that could cause this.

If the e*Way is staying up, check the following:

- That the "Use log file" check box has been checked. To do this:

A Select the **Components** tab in the Schema Designer, then use the Navigator to select the e*Way that has a missing log file.

B On the toolbar, click .

C Select the **Advanced** tab, then click **Log**.

D The **Logging Properties** dialog box for the e*Way appears. Make sure that the **Use log file** check box is checked.

- Your **.egate.store**. Make sure that you are looking into the correct directory.

If the e*Way is not staying up, check the following:

- Make sure that you have given your e*Way the correct executable name.

2 I received the log message "File not found in Repository" but know that this cannot be as the component started in the Participating Host. What is wrong?

Any time you start a component in the Participating Host, the Registry attempts to download all the **.dll** files that the component needs. If another component that uses the same **.dll** files is already running on that Participating Host, it prevents the Registry from downloading the **.dll** files as it cannot overwrite **.dll** files that are already in use. Since the Registry did not successfully download all the **.dll** files, it creates the confusing entry in the log file that you saw. This is not really an error, and does not hurt anything.

- 3 I received a number of disk errors that were logged in the IQ Manager log. To help us be more effective in our troubleshooting, is it possible to list information about the type of errors that might be logged?

Assuming that the **TRACE IQ** logging level is enabled, disk space related error messages generated by the IQ Manager would appear in the log file in the following format:

```
15:19:00.078 IQ    F 173 (iqdatafile.cxx:238): WriteFailed
```

- A For disk-related problems encountered during reading, writing, and creation of **qmessages_xx.dat** files:

```
iqdatafile.cxx: WriteFailed
iqdatafile.cxx: SeekFailed
iqdatafile.cxx: CreateDataFileFailed
```

- B For disk-related problems encountered during reading, writing, and creation of ***.rdb** files:

```
iqexpire.cxx: MoveSubToExpireFailed
iqexpire.cxx: MovePubToExpireFailed
iqexpire.cxx: ArchIdxAddFailed
iqinitialize.cxx: IdxCreateFailed
iqmark.cxx: MoveToArchFailed
iqmark.cxx: AddPubFailed
iqmark.cxx: AddSubFailed
```

- C For disk-related problems encountered during the creation of an **IQ Manager** status file:

```
svcmmain.cxx: CreateStatusTableFailed
```

- D Low on disk space detected by IQ Manager monitoring thread:

```
egateloop.cxx:Lower disk space limit reached. Tell main thread
to shut down. Directory [queue directory name]. Total disk
space: number KB. Available disk space: number KB. Lower limit:
number KB.
```

- E If auto-recovery is turned on and the IQ Manager encounters a problem during reading, writing, and creation of log files:

```
iqinitialize.cxx: CreateLogFileFailed
iqinitialize.cxx: WriteFailed
iqinitialize.cxx: write to IQ log file log_file_name failed
iqget.cxx: WriteLogFileFailed
iqget.cxx: GetLogFileFailed
iqget.cxx: WriteLogFileFailed
iqmark.cxx: GetLogFileFailed
iqmark.cxx: WriteLogFileFailed
```

- 4 A Control Broker dropped below 5 MB of free disk space, but no Alert notification was sent? Why did this happen?

The basic behavior of the Control Broker is that a disk usage check is scheduled for once per minute. At that time if the free space is less than 5 MB, an Alert is queued to be sent by the notification thread. If it is less than 2 MB, an Alert is queued to be sent by the notification thread, and the Control Broker is shut down.

Since the Control Broker shuts down after it detects that there is less than 2 MB of disk space left, it is possible that the notification generated at that time may not be sent out, or if it decreases from more than 5 MB to less than 2 MB in less than a minute, the 5 MB Alert may not be sent out—the result of which might be the absence of a disk-space related error in the Control Broker log.

We recommend the use of disk-usage thresholds, which allow you to determine a disk-usage threshold such that an Alert is sent out if this threshold is ever reached.

Note: Disk-usage thresholds are documented in the *e*Gate Integrator User's Guide*.

6.5 Editing FAQs

- 1 When I create a new .def file for an e*Way, any existing .sc files that were previously defined for that e*Way are not updated with the new or changed variables and options. What should I do?**

Use the e*Way Editor to update the existing .sc file:

- A** Specify the new or changed variables or options for every instance of that e*Way.
 - B** After reviewing all of the existing settings, specify any new settings and save the .sc file to update the .def file.
- 2 When a Collaboration contains a list of collapsed Rules that exceed the maximum number (estimated to be approximately 800 rules), the Collaboration Rules Editor displays inconsistent behavior.**

Although this appears to be a memory limit problem, it cannot be corrected by adding additional memory as there is a Motif limit that prevents the additional memory from solving the problem.

To edit large Collaborations:

- A** Use an external editor.

Note: It is advisable to develop modular solutions that store Rules in separate files/functions.

- 3 What should I do when I cannot edit my Monk Collaboration script?**

Most likely your Monk Collaboration script has more than 6500 lines, which is the maximum number of lines it can contain. If your script has surpassed the maximum limit, open it in a text editor and edit it there.

6.6 Vendor FAQs

- 1 My ODBC drivers on AIX bind fields of type 'timestamp' inconsistently. What can I do to fix this problem?**

Contact the vendors of these products as this is an issue that Oracle has no control over.

6.7 Troubleshooting Tips

1 Can I edit a .monk file using an external editor?

Yes. However, when you do, make sure that all rules are inside the Lambda body. If you do not do this, the ETD Editor and Collaboration Editor GUIs are not able to load the file.

2 Can I change the base directory and Registry port on UNIX and Windows?

Yes.

- A Modify the directories displayed on the left to the new home directory path.
- B Modify all startup scripts in `rc3.d` to the new home directory and modify the Registry port if necessary.
- C Modify the `bourne` and `korn` startup scripts in UNIX.
- D Start the Registry.
- E Copy any schemas to the new name.

3 Is it possible to run multiple independent Registry Services, Control Brokers, or Intelligent Queue (IQ) Managers on the same machine?

Yes, the trick is you have to change the port number. To do this, perform the following:

- A For the Registry Host, add `-rp %_REGHOST%` to the startup command of any module (for Windows).
- B For the necessary steps to set up the Control Broker, see the *e*Gate Integrator System Administration and Operations Guide*.

Note: Each Control Broker must have a unique port. The default port is 24053.

- C For IQ Managers, reset the IQ Manager ports.

4 Can I transport a schema to another Participating Host?

Yes. For information on how to perform this task, see “Migrating Schemas and Components” in the *e*Gate Integrator System Administration and Operations Guide*.

Status Notification Descriptions

This appendix provides a list of e*Gate system status notification descriptions (messages). These descriptions are informational and do not require action.

A.1 Status Notification Messages List

Table 34 provides a list of e*Gate status notification messages.

Table 34 Status Notification Messages List

Description/Message	Source of Notification
Alert Agent Connected To CB	An Alert Agent is able to connect to a Control Broker. This monitoring Event resolves "Unable to Connect" monitoring Events.
Alert Agent Detects CB Responded	<p>Control Broker responded to a query from an Alert Agent. This monitoring Event resolves "Unable to Connect" monitoring Events.</p> <p>Additional Information Notification code 1014xx0x means normal operations. Standard-standard e*Gate components use no other codes for "resolved" monitoring Events.</p>
BOB Up	<p>An e*Gate component/process is up and running.</p> <p>Additional Information Notification code 1012xx0x means normal operations. Standard e*Gate components use no other codes for "up" Monitoring.</p> <p>See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>
CB Connected To Registry	A Control Broker is able to connect to a Registry. Notification code 10161200 means normal operations. Standard e*Gate components use no other codes for "connected" monitoring Events. This monitoring Event resolves "Unable to Connect" monitoring Events.
CB Connected To SNMP Agent	A Control Broker is able to connect to an SNMP Agent. This monitoring Event resolves "Unable to Connect" monitoring Events.

Table 34 Status Notification Messages List (Continued)

Description/Message	Source of Notification
CB Detects Alert Agent Responded	<p>Alert Agent responded to a query from a Control Broker. This monitoring Event resolves “Unable to Connect” monitoring Events.</p> <p>Additional Information Notification code 1014xx0x means normal operations. Standard e*Gate components use no other codes for “resolved” monitoring Events.</p>
CB Detects BOB Responded	<p>BOB responded to a query from a Control Broker. This monitoring Event resolves “Unable to Connect” monitoring Events.</p> <p>Additional Information Notification code 1014xx0x means normal operations. Standard e*Gate components use no other codes for “resolved” monitoring Events.</p>
CB Detects dgCmd Responded	<p>dgCmd responded to a query from a Control Broker. This monitoring Event resolves “Unable to Connect” monitoring Events.</p> <p>Additional Information Notification code 1014xx0x means normal operations. Standard e*Gate components use no other codes for “resolved” monitoring Events.</p>
CB Detects Schema Monitor Responded	<p>Schema Monitor responded to a query from a Control Broker. This monitoring Event resolves “Unable to Connect” monitoring Events.</p> <p>Additional Information Notification code 1014xx0x means normal operations. Standard e*Gate components use no other codes for “resolved” monitoring Events.</p>
CB Detects E*Way Responded	<p>e*Way responded to a query from a Control Broker. This monitoring Event resolves “Unable to Connect” monitoring Events.</p> <p>Additional Information Notification code 1014xx0x means normal operations. Standard e*Gate components use no other codes for “resolved” monitoring Events.</p>
CB Detects Schema Designer Responded	<p>Schema Designer responded to a query from a Control Broker. This monitoring Event resolves “Unable to Connect” monitoring Events.</p> <p>Additional Information Notification code 1014xx0x means normal operations. Standard e*Gate components use no other codes for “resolved” monitoring Events.</p>
CB Detects IQManager Responded	<p>IQ Manager responded to a query from a Control Broker. This monitoring Event resolves “Unable to Connect” monitoring Events.</p> <p>Additional Information Notification code 1014xx0x means normal operations. Standard e*Gate components use no other codes for “resolved” monitoring Events.</p>

Table 34 Status Notification Messages List (Continued)

Description/Message	Source of Notification
CB Detects SNMP Agent Responded	<p>SNMP Agent responded to a query from a Control Broker. This monitoring Event resolves “Unable to Connect” monitoring Events.</p> <p>Additional Information Notification code 1014xx0x means normal operations. Standard e*Gate components use no other codes for “resolved” monitoring Events.</p>
CB Detects User Agent Responded	<p>User Agent responded to a query from a Control Broker. This monitoring Event resolves “Unable to Connect” monitoring Events.</p> <p>Additional Information Notification code 1014xx0x means normal operations. Standard e*Gate components use no other codes for “resolved” monitoring Events.</p>
Schema Monitor Connected to CB	<p>The Schema Monitor is able to connect to the Control Broker.</p> <p>The system is operating normally.</p>
Schema Monitor Connected To CB	<p>An Schema Monitor is able to connect to a Control Broker. This monitoring Event resolves “Unable to Connect” monitoring Events.</p>
Schema Monitor Detects CB Responsive	<p>The Control Broker responded to a query from the Schema Monitor. This monitoring Event resolves the monitoring Event “Schema Monitor Detects CB Unresponsive.”</p>
E*Way Connected to External	<p>An e*Way established a connection to an external component. This monitoring Event resolves “Unable to Connect” monitoring Events. Notification code 1036dz00 means normal operations. Standard e*Gate components use no other codes for “connected” monitoring Events.</p>
E*Way Up	<p>An e*Gate component/process is up and running.</p> <p>Additional Information Notification code 1012xx0x means normal operations. Standard e*Gate components use no other codes for “up” Monitoring.</p> <p>See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>
Element is up	<p>An e*Gate component/process is up and running.</p>
Element State Connected	<p>A monitor is able to connect to a Control Broker. This monitoring Event resolves “Unable to Connect” monitoring Events.</p>

Table 34 Status Notification Messages List (Continued)

Description/Message	Source of Notification
Element State Up	<p>An e*Gate component/process is up and running.</p> <p>Additional Information Notification code 1012xx0x means normal operations. Standard e*Gate components use no other codes for “up” Monitoring.</p> <p>See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>
Schema Designer Connected To CB	<p>An Schema Designer is able to connect to a Control Broker. This monitoring Event resolves “Unable to Connect” monitoring Events.</p>
Schema Designer Detects CB Responded	<p>Control Broker responded to a query from an Schema Designer. his monitoring Event resolves “Unable to Connect” monitoring Events.</p> <p>Additional Information Notification code 1014xx0x means normal operations. Standard e*Gate components use no other codes for “resolved” monitoring Events.</p>
External State Connected	<p>An e*Way established a connection to an external component. This monitoring Event resolves “Unable to Connect” monitoring Events.</p>
Internal State Connected	<p>A monitor is able to connect to a Control Broker. This monitoring Event resolves “Unable to Connect” monitoring Events.</p>
Internal State Responded	<p>An e*Gate component/process responded to a query from a Control Broker. This monitoring Event resolves “Unable to Connect” monitoring Events.</p> <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>
Internal State Timer	<p>The Control Broker has sent a “Timer” monitoring Event according to a user-defined schedule.</p> <p>This monitoring Event is generated by a user-settable parameter in the Control Broker properties.</p> <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>

Table 34 Status Notification Messages List (Continued)

Description/Message	Source of Notification
Internal State Up	<p>An e*Gate component/process is up and running.</p> <p>Additional Information Notification code 1082xx0x means normal operations. Standard e*Gate components use no other codes for “up” monitoring Events.</p>
IQManager Up	<p>An e*Gate component/process is up and running.</p> <p>Additional Information Notification code 1012xx0x means normal operations. Standard e*Gate components use no other codes for “up” Monitoring.</p> <p>See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>
Resource Timer	<p>The Control Broker has sent a “Timer” monitoring Event according to a user-defined schedule. This monitoring Event is generated by a parameter that the user can set in the Control Broker properties.</p> <p>Additional Information Notification code 106T0000 means Standard Timer Event code. This is the only monitoring Event of this type that is generated by a standard e*Gate component.</p> <p>See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>
Script Connected	<p>A monitor is able to connect to a Control Broker. This monitoring Event resolves “Unable to Connect” monitoring Events.</p> <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>
Script Responded	<p>An e*Gate component/process responded to a query from a Control Broker. This monitoring Event resolves “Unable to Connect” monitoring Events.</p> <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>

Table 34 Status Notification Messages List (Continued)

Description/Message	Source of Notification
Script Timer	<p>The Control Broker has sent a “Timer” monitoring Event according to a user-defined schedule. This monitoring Event is generated by a user-settable parameter in the Control Broker properties.</p> <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>
Script Up	<p>An e*Gate component/process is up and running.</p> <p>Additional Information Notification code 1092xx0x means normal operations. Standard e*Gate components use no other codes for “up” monitoring Events.</p>
SNMP Agent Detects CB Responded	<p>Control Broker responded to a query from an SNMP Agent. This monitoring Event resolves “Unable to Connect” monitoring Events.</p> <p>Additional Information Notification code 1014xx0x means normal operations. Standard e*Gate components use no other codes for “resolved” monitoring Events.</p>
State Responded	<p>An e*Gate component/process responded to a query from a Control Broker. This monitoring Event resolves “Unable to Connect” monitoring Events.</p> <p>Additional Information Notification code 1014xx0x means normal operations. Standard e*Gate components use no other codes for “resolved” monitoring Events.</p>
STCCmd Connected To CB	<p>An STCCmd is able to connect to a Control Broker. This monitoring Event resolves “Unable to Connect” monitoring Events.</p>
Timer Event	<p>The Control Broker has sent a “Timer” monitoring Event according to a user-defined schedule. Notification code 106T0000 is Standard Timer Event code. This is the only monitoring Event of this type that is generated by a standard e*Gate component. This monitoring Event is generated by a parameter that the user can set in the Control Broker properties.</p> <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p>
User Agent Connected To CB	<p>A User Agent is able to connect to a Control Broker. This monitoring Event resolves “Unable to Connect” monitoring Events.</p>

Table 34 Status Notification Messages List (Continued)

Description/Message	Source of Notification
User Agent Detects CB Responded	<p>Control Broker responded to a query from a User Agent. This monitoring Event resolves “Unable to Connect” monitoring Events.</p> <p>Additional Information Notification code 1014xx0x means normal operations. Standard e*Gate components use no other codes for “resolved” monitoring Events.</p>
User Defined	Generated by a custom code defined by the user.
User Defined Connected	<p>Standard definition of “Connected” monitoring Events: A monitor is able to connect to a Control Broker. This monitoring Event resolves “Unable to Connect” monitoring Events. This monitoring Event has been generated by a user-defined component.</p> <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p> <p>Note that in this instance notification code 1076xx0x means standard code for “Connected” monitoring.</p>
User Defined Responded	<p>Standard definition of “Responded” monitoring Events: An e*Gate component/process responded to a query from a Control Broker. This monitoring Event resolves “Unable to Connect” monitoring Events. This monitoring Event has been generated by a user-defined component.</p> <p>Additional Information See Table 20 on page 104 for the meaning of the seventh byte in the notification code, as it contains additional information about codes for this monitoring Event that are not generated by standard e*Gate components.</p> <p>Note that in this instance, notification code 1074xx0x means standard code for “responded” events.</p>
User Defined Up	<p>Standard definition of “Up” monitoring Events: An e*Gate component/process is up and running. This monitoring Event has been generated by a user-defined component.</p> <p>Additional Information Notification code 1072xx0x means Normal operations. Standard e*Gate components use no other codes for “up” monitoring Events.</p>

A.2 Custom Status Notifications

The e*Gate system provides you with features that allow you to create your own custom status notifications. See section for details.

Customizing Default Notification Routing

The default **Notification.tsc** file shipped with e*Gate is designed to enable you to create custom Notification Routing scripts quickly and easily. This appendix explains how to use the script contained in this file.

B.1 About the Default Script

Default routing sends notifications only to logged-in monitors. However, you can send notifications through any of the available channels simply by changing a few conditional Collaboration Rules and entering your site-specific channel information (such as e-Mail addresses or pager numbers).

Note: *Before your e*Gate system can send notifications through e-Mail, pager, print, fax, or voice channels, you must run an Alert Agent such as the e*Gate Alert Agent. See “Non-interactive Monitoring” in the e*Gate Integrator User’s Guide for more information. For more information on the Alert Agent, see the e*Gate Integrator Alert Agent User’s Guide.*

A script contained in the **Notification.tsc** file allows you to create custom Notification Routings.

B.1.1 Structure

The default **Notification.tsc** script is divided into the following sections:

- The initial section defines global variables and sets basic parameters for the Notification Routing.
- The second section routes notifications to logged-in interactive monitors.
- The remaining sections handle Notification Routing for the other available channels. Each channel is handled by a separate section.

Each section begins with a block of Comment rules.

B.1.2 Important Principles for Editing Routing Scripts

The Schema Designer's Collaboration Rules Editor contains extensive information about how to use the Editor, as well as the usage and syntax of each Collaboration Rule. This guide assumes that anyone who edits the Notification Routing script is already familiar with the Collaboration Rules Editor and the basics of e*Gate Event processing.

This appendix does not discuss procedures for using the Collaboration Rules Editor. However, a few important principles bear repeating:

- Most of the work of the Notification Routing script is done using Copy rules. Strings to be copied *must* be surrounded by double quotes (for example, "egate@yourcompany.com"). If a string must include a double quote, escape it with a backslash (\").
- Use the toolbar's **Validate** tool to check any changes that you make. While this tool will not catch logic errors, it will catch syntax errors.
- If you use the Monk **regex** function, all special characters in the regular expression must be escaped with back slashes. For example, the regular expression "[246]" must be entered as "\[246\]".
- Many instructions tell you to use the copy and paste features. You can only copy/paste one rule at a time. However, if you copy a rule (such as the If rule) that contains other rules in a block, the entire block of rules will be copied.
- The routing mechanism requires that certain nodes within a notification Event have non-null values (for example, an initial escalation number and the escalation interval). These nodes are so indicated by comments in the script and in this chapter. You can change the values of these nodes to meet your site's requirements, but the nodes cannot be omitted.
- There is no undo function within the Collaboration Rules Editor. Save backup copies of your script before you make significant changes.
- Finally, and most importantly, *all* nodes within the Notification Routing script must have valid values or *no* notifications are sent.

B.1.3 Using If Rules to Enable Channels

Even though information required to send notifications through all available channels exists within the default script, most of that information is not used. Except for the section that sends notifications to logged-in interactive monitors, each channel's section is enclosed with an If rule that reads:

```
IF #f
```

The **#f** construction evaluates to "false." This specifies that the result of the If rule's test is false; thus, that If rule's contents are never executed, effectively commenting out its block of rules.

You could, if desired, simply change this construction to:

```
IF #t
```

The `#t` construction evaluates to “true.” Using this construction would execute the block of rules within the If rule, enabling you to send notifications through a channel unconditionally.

Even though this may be useful for testing, this method would send all notifications unconditionally through a channel. While this sort of unconditional transmission is appropriate for logged-in monitors, it is less useful for the other channels. For example, there would be no reason to send an e-mail announcing that a particular component was up and functioning normally.

To create condition-specific notification rules

- 1 Use the copy and paste features to create a copy of the If-rule block that sends notifications through a specific channel. This ensures not only that you have placeholders for all the information that you need, but that you keep the original copy for reference.
- 2 Replace the If rule’s `#f` statement with a test for the condition for which you want to send a notification.
- 3 Modify or replace the sample notification destinations within the If-rule block with your own site-specific information.

For example, to create a rule that sends an e-Mail message whenever an Intelligent Queue (IQ) Manager shuts down for any reason:

- 1 Use the copy and paste features to create a copy of the original If-rule block that sends e-Mail notifications.
- 2 Change the If rule to read as follows:

```
(regex "10113\.\.*" ~input%EventMsg.Msg.EventHeader.eventCode)
```

This rule tests whether the monitoring-Event code begins with 10113, a monitoring-Event code indicating that a component went down (1011), and that the component in question was the IQ Manager (3).

- 3 Change the quoted strings for sender and recipient information to appropriate values for your installation (be sure to keep the quotation marks intact).

See “[Sample If Rules](#)” on page 185 for more examples of how to use If rules to send notifications selectively.

B.1.4 Deciding Which Rules To Copy

The directions in this appendix instruct you to use copy and paste to make new copies of certain rules that pertain to individual channels as follows:

- If you want to base the additional notifications on the *same* monitoring Event, copy and paste individual rules within the same If-rule block.
- If you want to base the additional notifications on *different* monitoring Events, copy and paste the entire If-rule block. Then, change the new If rule to match the new condition for which you want to send the notifications.

Note: The instructions in this appendix assume that you will create new Notification recipients/escalations for the same Monitoring Event. Make the appropriate substitutions in the copy and paste instructions if you want to do otherwise.

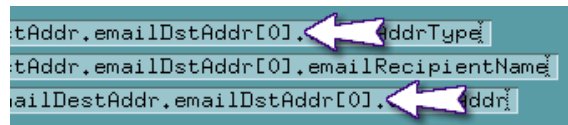
B.1.5 Specifying Additional Recipients

The default **Notification.tsc** file generally specifies a single recipient for each notification (for example, a single e-Mail address is the destination for e-Mail notifications). You can specify additional recipients if the channel supports them. All channels except the Script channel support multiple recipients.

You can easily specify additional recipients using the following procedure:

- 1 Use the copy and paste features to make a second copy of a rule that specifies a single recipient.
- 2 Change the instance number for the recipient address. Recipient instance numbers appear in square brackets after the text **Addr**, as in **emailDstAddr[0]** (see Figure 25).
- 3 Change the quoted recipient information to match your site's requirements (see Figure 25).

Figure 25 Recipient instance numbers



```
emailDstAddr, emailDstAddr[0], emailAddrType  
emailDstAddr, emailDstAddr[0], emailRecipientName  
emailDestAddr, emailDstAddr[0], emailAddr
```

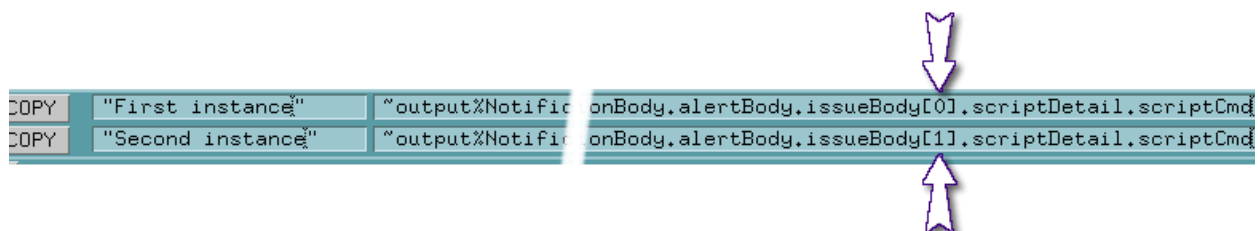
Channel-specific details can be found in the discussion of each channel's section of the routing script.

B.1.6 Specifying Escalations

You can configure the Notification Routing script to escalate a notification, sending information to different recipients for each escalation level. The escalation level is specified within a node's **issueBody** instance number (for example, **issueBody[0]**). Escalations are numbered beginning with zero.

For example, in **Figure 26 on page 173**, the **issueBody** instance numbers determine that **First cmd** will be issued during the initial (zeroth) escalation, and that **Second cmd** will be issued during the next (first) escalation (see **Figure 26 on page 173**).

Figure 26 issueBody instance numbers



```
COPY "First instance" "output%NotificationBody.alertBody.issueBody[0].scriptDetail.scriptCmd  
COPY "Second instance" "output%NotificationBody.alertBody.issueBody[1].scriptDetail.scriptCmd
```

B.1.7 About the Figures

The figures in this chapter illustrate portions of the **Notification.tsc** script as it is seen in the Collaboration Rules Editor. Because the names of nodes in the Notification-Message Event Definition are so long, it would be very difficult to print them in their entirety at a size that would both fit the page and be large enough to read details comfortably.

All the output message nodes in the body of the notification Event begin with the following string:

```
~output%NotificationMessage.Msg.NotificationBody.AlertBody
```

The figures in this appendix omit portions of this common string, so you can read the unique portions of the string at the end of the node name (as in [Figure 26 on page 173](#)). Do not retype portions of the **Notification.tsc** file simply because portions of the output-node name have been omitted from the figures.

B.2 Initial Declarations

The initial declarations in the default **Notification.tsc** script accomplish the following operations:

- Declares the internal version number of this Notification script.
- Sets the escalation interval to 600 sec (10 min).
- Sets the initial escalation number to zero.
- Defines a variable *my_note* that illustrates how to combine data from different nodes within the monitoring Event that can be reused throughout the notification Event (see [Figure 27 on page 174](#)).

Figure 27 Initial declarations

COMMENT	=====Identification and general declaration=====	
	[The default escalation interval is 600 seconds (ten minutes). IMPORTANT: You must set the escalation interval even if you do not use more than the initial escalation.	
COPY	"0.1999.9.21.1"	~output%NotificationMessage.Msg.NotificationBody.AlertBody
COPY	"0"	~output%NotificationMessage.Msg.NotificationBody.AlertBody
COPY	"600"	~output%NotificationMessage.Msg.NotificationBody.AlertBody
COMMENT	Define notification name based on element name and event code	
	[This is just one example of a possible use for this field. Other possible uses include using (regex) to determine the category of element issuing the event (e.g., SAP) and generate a custom message (for example, "SAP E*Way Down").	
COMMENT	Define a variable "my_note" that we can use in various places throughout the script	
IF	(regex "101\[246\]\.\.*" "input%EventMsg.Msg.EventHeader.eventCode")	
FUNCTION	(define my_note (string-append "input%EventMsg.Msg.EventHeader.eventCode" "my_note"))	
COPY	my_note	~output%NotificationMessage.Msg.NotificationBody.AlertBody

Entries you can change

- The version number. Replace it with your own version number.
- The escalation interval. Replace it with the number of seconds at which you want to send escalated notifications.

Important: *Even though you can set this interval to any value, you must set an escalation interval. Do not delete this rule.*

- The definition of the `my_note` variable. If you do not wish to use it, you can delete it entirely; however, if you do, be sure to delete references to it that appear later in this script.

Note: *Oracle recommends that you do not make any changes to entries in this section until you become thoroughly familiar with Notification Routing.*

Entries you do not change

The initial escalation number. Leave this number at zero.

About the `my_note` variable

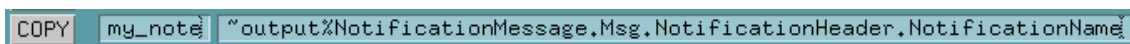
The default Notification script uses the Monk function **string-append** to create a string that reads `[Component name] reports [Monitoring-Event description]`. This string is stored in the variable `my_note`. Because certain monitoring Events store the description information in different locations, the Monk function **regex** parses the Event code and composes the variable appropriately.

The `my_note` string is used in the following locations:

- It is copied to the **NotificationName** node, which is displayed in the Alert and Status panes of the Schema Monitor.
- It is copied to the **emailText** node, which places the string within the body of e-Mail messages.

You can include the `my_note` variable in any notification channel where a short description of a monitoring Event is necessary. Notice, however, that since `my_note` is a variable, you do *not* enclose it in quotes when copying it to a notification node. Doing so would copy the literal string `my_note` to the node rather than the contents of the `my_note` variable (see Figure 28).

Figure 28 Using the `my_note` variable



```
COPY my_note ~output%NotificationMessage.Msg.NotificationHeader.NotificationName
```

B.3 Monitor Channel

The online monitors section of the script accomplishes the following operations:

- Sets the **NotificationUsage** value to **S** for status monitoring Events (those with codes that begin with 1012, 1014, or 1016, and other specific non-urgent monitoring Events) and to **A** for Alert monitoring Events (all other monitoring Events).
- Sends notifications on the zeroth (initial) escalation to all logged-in monitors (see Figure 29).

Figure 29 Monitor channel

```

COMMENT =====
COMMENT =====Online Monitors=====
COMMENT =====
COMMENT This section is optimized for the STC Enterprise Montior,
COMMENT =====
COMMENT Send status/alert codes to correct tabs in the STC Enterpr
IF <or <regex "101\[246\]\.\.*" ~input%EventMsg.Msg.EventHeade
COPY "STATUS" ~output%NotificationMessage.M
ELSE
COPY "ALERT" ~output%NotificationMessage.M
COMMENT Send messages to all logged-in monitors
You may change the list of receiving monitors if you want to send notific
ily to select users. To broadcast notification to all logged-in monitors
* as shown below.
COPY "*" ~output%NotificationMessage.Msg.No
    
```

Entries you can change

The list of logged-in users. The default, *, sends notifications to all monitors. You can replace this with a list of e*Gate user names, or devise an escalation strategy that sends certain escalations to certain users.

Note: The "*" means any e*Gate user. You can also specify explicit user names.

Entries you do not change

The If rule that assigns the status or Alert **NotificationUsage** value. You can only change this logic if you want different Events to be sent to the Schema Monitor's Status pane than are specified by the default script, and only if you are thoroughly familiar with Notification Routing.

The default script sends the following Events to the Status pane of the Schema Monitor:

- Monitoring Events whose Event code begins with 1012, 1014, or 1016.
- Configuration change Alerts.
- Tally Events (one Tally Event is sent per thousand data Events that a component processes).

To specify recipients within a new escalation

- 1 Use the copy and paste features to create a new copy of the rule that sends notifications to all logged-in monitors (see Figure 30).

Figure 30 Monitor-channel default recipient

```
PY " * " ~output%NotificationMes [...] ertBody.issueBody[0].notifierDetail.notifierAddr[0]
```

- 2 For the zeroth (initial) escalation, change * to the e*Gate user name that should receive the initial escalation.
- 3 For each additional escalation, change * to the e*Gate user name that should receive the initial escalation. Then, change the **issueBody[n]** escalation number to the escalation at which that user should receive notification (see Figure 31).

Figure 31 Monitor escalation instance numbers

```
COPY " * " ~output%NotificationMes [...] ertBody.issueBody[0].notifierDetail.notifierAdd
```




To specify additional recipients within an existing escalation

- 1 Use the copy and paste features to create a new copy of the existing rule that sends the desired notification.
- 2 In the first argument to the Copy rule, enter the e*Gate name of a user or a comma-delimited list of e*Gate users, enclosed in double quotes.
- 3 Increment the **notifierAddr[n]** instance number by one (see Figure 32). For example, if the rule you are editing has the issue number **notifierAddr[0]**, change the number to **notifierAddr[1]**.

Figure 32 Monitor recipients instance numbers

```
" * " ~output%NotificationMes [...] ertBody.issueBody[0].notifierDetail.notifierAddr[0]
```



B.4 e-mail Channel

The e-mail section of the default **Notification.tsc** script specifies the following:

- Name and e-mail address to appear as the sender of the notification message.
- Name and e-mail address to appear in the e-mail message’s **To** field.
- Subject, body, and optional text file for the e-mail message.
- User name and password for the SMTP server used to deliver the e-mail message (see Figure 33).

Figure 33 e-mail channel

COMMENT	Sender information
COPY	"E*Gate Automatic Notification" ~output%NotificationMessage,Msg,NotificationBody,al
COPY	"EGateAutoResponder@yourcompany.com" ~output%NotificationMessage,Msg,NotificationBc
COMMENT	Recipient information
COPY	"To" ~output%NotificationMessage,Msg,NotificationBody,alertBody,iss
COPY	"E*Gate Operator" ~output%NotificationMessage,Msg,NotificationBody,alertBody,iss
COPY	"EGateops@yourcompany.com" ~output%NotificationMessage,Msg,NotificationBody,alertBc
COMMENT	Subject and body
COPY	"E*Gate Error Notification: Error #" ~output%NotificationMessage,Msg,NotificationBc
COPY	~input%EventMsg,Msg,EventHeader,eventCode ~output%NotificationMessage,Msg,Notificat
COPY	my_note ~output%NotificationMessage,Msg,NotificationBody,alertBody,iss
COMMENT	Optional text file
COPY	"File name" ~output%NotificationMessage,Msg,NotificationBody,alertBody,iss
COMMENT	SMTP Server information
COPY	"SMTP-account-user-name" ~output%NotificationMessage,Msg,NotificationBody,alertBody
COPY	"password" ~output%NotificationMessage,Msg,NotificationBody,alertBody,iss

Note: In the e-mail channel example, the “File name” needs to be set to an empty string. The “File name” has been reserved for future use.

The subject of the message is composed by copying two strings to the same node (**emailSubject**) within the notification Event. This effectively concatenates the two strings. You can use this technique whenever you want to create a complex string within the outgoing notification message.

Entries you can change

You can change all of the entries within this section; you can also delete any entries that are not appropriate (for example, you do not have to send a text file if you do not want to).

However, for *each* e-mail recipient, you must specify *all three* of the following items (only the final component of the entire node name is listed):

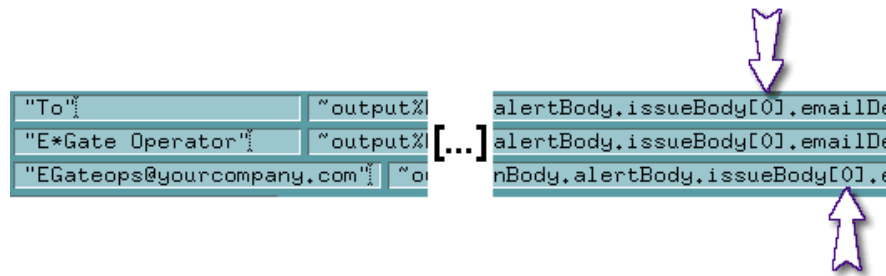
- **emailAddrType**. One of **To**, **Cc**, or **Bcc**.
- **emailRecipientName**. The “human name” of the recipient, such as “Joe Smith.”
- **emailAddr**. The e-mail address of the recipient, such as **js@yourcompany.com**.

Each recipient must also have a unique **emailDstAddr[n]** instance number.

To specify a recipient within a new escalation

- 1 Use the copy and paste features to create a new copy of the recipient information rules. You must copy each rule individually, as there is no way to copy more than one rule at a time.
- 2 Change recipient information as required. Be sure that you enclose all strings within double quotes, and that at least one recipient is designated to be within the e-mail message's **To** field.
- 3 In the three rules you just created, change the **issueBody[n]** escalation number to the escalation at which that user should receive notification (see Figure 34).

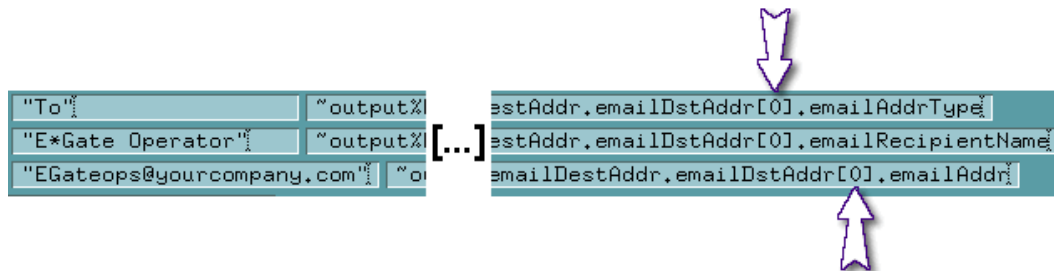
Figure 34 e-mail Escalation instance number



To specify additional recipients within an existing escalation

- 1 Use the copy and paste features to create a new copy of the recipient information rules (see Figure 35 on page 179). You must copy each rule individually, as there is no way to copy more than one rule at once.
- 2 Change recipient information as required. Be sure that you enclose all strings within double quotes, and that at least one recipient is designated to be within the e-mail message's **To** field.
- 3 Increment the **emailDstAddr[n]** instance number by one (see Figure 35). For example, if the rule you are editing has the issue number **emailDstAddr[0]**, change the number to **emailDstAddr[1]**.

Figure 35 e-mail recipient instance numbers

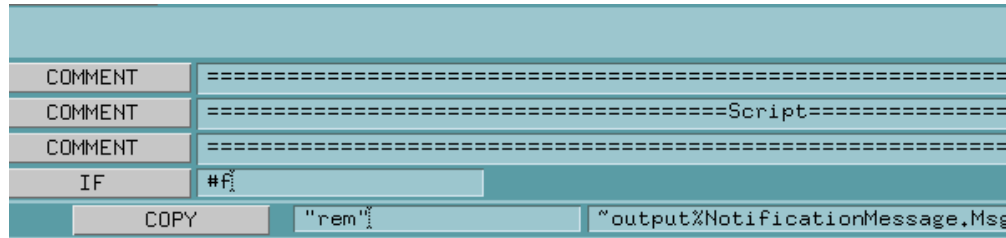


Note: You must have the e*Gate Alert Agent (or similar agent) properly configured and running before any e-Mail notifications can be delivered.

B.5 Script Channel

The script channel specifies a command file to run. Unlike the other channels, which require some sort of monitor to deliver their notifications, the script channel's command files are executed directly by the Control Broker (see Figure 36).

Figure 36 Script channel



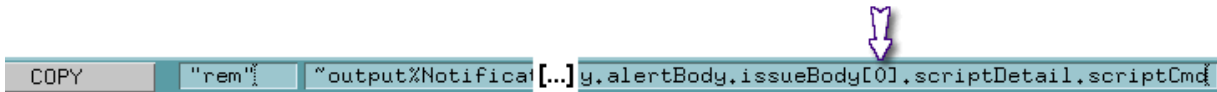
Entries you can change

There is only one entry: the name of the command or script file to be executed. You can change this value.

To specify a command file to be executed for a new escalation

- 1 Use the copy and paste features to create a new copy of the Copy rule.
- 2 Change the **rem** command to the command you want to issue, including any necessary arguments. Be sure to enclose the entire string within double quotes. If you need to include quotation marks as part of the command line, escape them with back slashes (such as `\` or `\'`).
- 3 In the rule you just created, change the **issueBody[n]** escalation number to the escalation at which that user should receive notification (see Figure 37).

Figure 37 Script channel escalation number



B.6 SNMP Agent Channel

The SNMP Agent channel carries the following information necessary to route a notification to an SNMP Agent:

- The name of the network host on which the SNMP Agent is running.
- The TCP/IP port over which the Control Broker communicates with the SNMP Agent, as specified in the SNMP Agent’s property sheet in the Schema Designer and the SNMP Agent’s configuration file (see Figure 38).

Figure 38 SNMP Agent channel

COMMENT	=====
COMMENT	=====SNMP Agent=====
COMMENT	=====
IF	#f
COPY	"SNMP Agent Hostname" "output%NotificationMessage.Ms
COPY	"SNMP Agent Port Number" "output%NotificationMessage

Entries you can change

You can change all the entries for this channel.

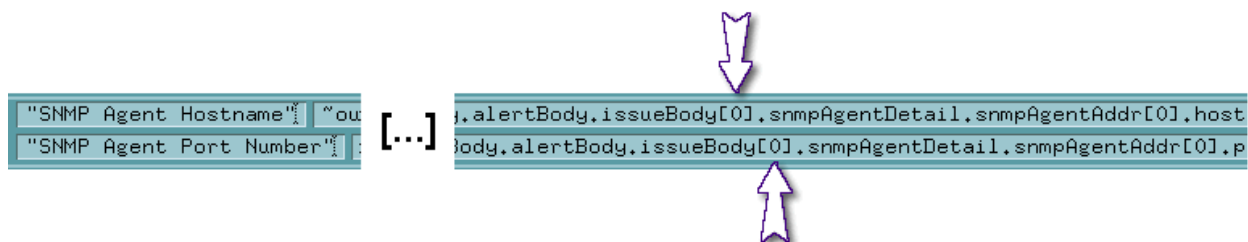
To change the host name or port number

Type the appropriate information between the quotation marks.

To specify a recipient within a new escalation

- 1 Use the copy and paste features to create a new copy of the two rules within the SNMP Agent channel’s IF block.
- 2 Change the recipient information as required.
- 3 In each of the new rules you just created, change the **issueBody[n]** escalation number to the escalation at which that Agent should receive notification (see Figure 39).

Figure 39 SNMP Agent escalation numbers

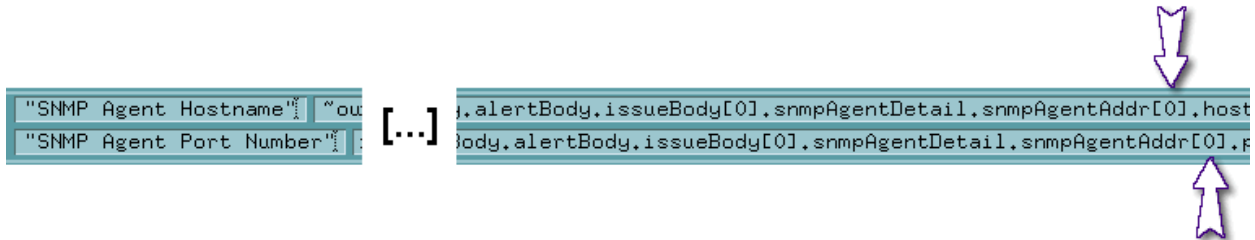


To specify additional recipients within an existing escalation

- 1 Use the copy and paste features to create a new copy of the two SNMP Agent rules. You must copy each rule individually, as there is no way to copy both rules at once.

- 2 Change recipient information as required. Be sure that you enclose all strings within double quotes.
- 3 Increment the `snmpAgentAddr[n]` instance number by one (see Figure 40). For example, if the rule you are editing has the issue number `snmpAgentAddr[0]`, change the number to `snmpAgentAddr[1]`.

Figure 40 SNMP Agent recipient instance numbers



Note: For more information on the *e*Gate* SNMP Agent, see the *e*Gate Integrator SNMP Agent User's Guide*.

B.7 Printer Channel

The printer channel carries the following information to print notifications (for an example, see Figure 41):

- The system name of the printer.
- Text to appear on a banner.
- Text to be printed as the body of the printout.
- Name of an ASCII text file to be printed (optional).

Figure 41 Print channel

COMMENT	=====
COMMENT	=====Printer=====
COMMENT	=====
IF	#F
COPY	"Printer address" "output%NotificationMessage.Msg.Notification
COPY	"Banner" "output%NotificationMessage.Msg.Notification
COPY	"The text to be printed goes here." "output%NotificationMessage.M
COMMENT	Optional text file

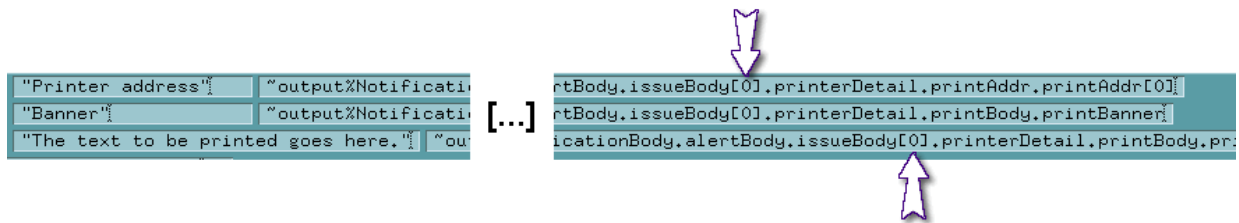
Entries you can change

You can change all the entries for this channel. If you do not want to print the optional text file, you can delete the rule that specifies the file name.

To specify a recipient within a new escalation

- 1 Use the copy and paste features to create a new copy of each rule within the print channel's IF block. You must copy each rule individually. There is no way to copy more than one rule at once.
- 2 Change the recipient information as required.
- 3 In each of the new rules you just created, change the **issueBody[n]** escalation number to the escalation at which that notification should be printed (see Figure 42).

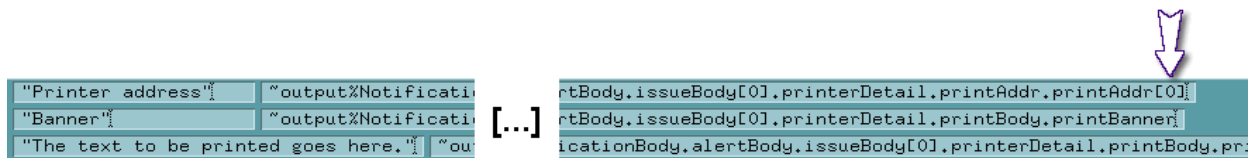
Figure 42 Printer channel escalation numbers



To specify additional recipients within an existing escalation

- 1 Use the copy and paste features to create a new copy of the "Printer address" rule.
- 2 Change the recipient information as required. Be sure that you enclose all strings within double quotes.
- 3 Increment the **printAddr[n]** instance number by one (see Figure 43). For example, if the rule you are editing has the issue number **printAddr[0]**, change the number to **printAddr[1]**.

Figure 43 Printer channel recipient instance number

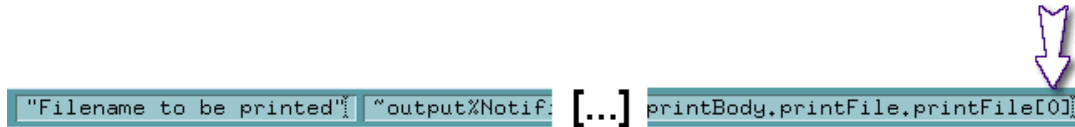


To specify additional files to be printed within an existing escalation

- 1 Use the copy and paste features to create a new copy of the "Filename to be printed" rule.
- 2 Change file-name information as required. Be sure to enclose the file name in double quotes.

- 3 Increment the **printFile[n]** instance number by one (see Figure 44). For example, if the rule you are editing has the issue number **printFile[0]**, change the number to **printFile[1]**.

Figure 44 Printer channel file-to-print instance number



Note: You must have the e*Gate Alert Agent (or similar agent) properly configured and running before any printer notifications can be delivered.

B.8 User Agent Channel

The User Agent channel contains the information required to deliver notifications via a user-written monitoring agent.

This channel sends a single value, that is, the address information required by the user agent (see Figure 45).

Figure 45 User Agent channel

COMMENT	=====
COMMENT	=====User Agent=====
COMMENT	=====
IF	#f
COPY	"User Agent Info" "output%NotificationMessage.Msg.No

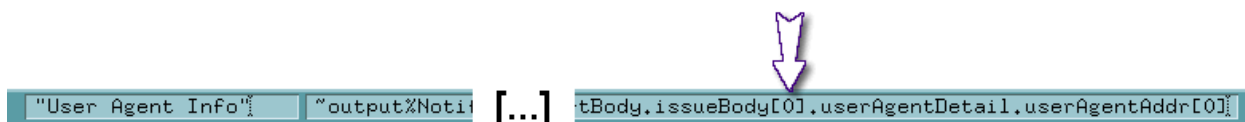
Entries you can change

You can change the entry for this channel.

To specify a recipient within a new escalation

- 1 Use the copy and paste features to create a new copy of the "User Agent Info" rule.
- 2 Change the information as required.
- 3 In the new rule you just created, change the **issueBody[n]** escalation number to the escalation at which that Agent should receive notification (see Figure 46).

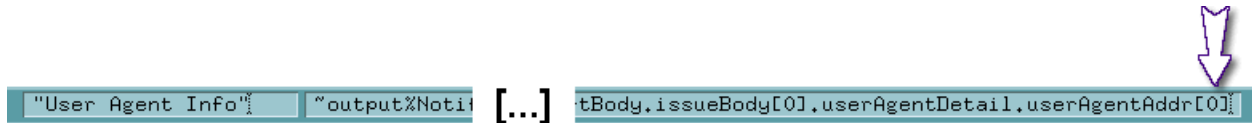
Figure 46 User Agent escalation numbers



To specify additional recipients within an existing escalation

- 1 Use the copy and paste features to create a new copy of the “User Agent Info” rule.
- 2 Change the information as required. Be sure that you enclose all strings within double quotes.
- 3 Increment the `userAgentAddr[n]` instance number by one (see Figure 47). For example, if the rule you are editing has the issue number `userAgentAddr[0]`, change the number to `userAgentAddr[1]`.

Figure 47 User Agent recipient instance numbers



B.9 Sample If Rules

This section illustrates some sample If rules you can use when creating your custom notification script. You can modify these examples to meet your site’s requirements or use them as a basis for building more complex rules of your own.

Table 35 (see later in this section) lists the following information:

- The **Purpose** column describes the test the If rule performs.
- The **Test** column contains the test to be applied by the If rule.
- The **Monitoring-Event Node** column contains the name of the node within the Monitoring-Event header to which the If rule’s test should be applied. Only the final element of the complete node name is listed. Unless otherwise specified, the complete node name begins with this string:

```
~input%EventMsg.Msg.EventHeader
```

For example, if the table lists “elementName,” the complete node name is

```
~input%EventMsg.Msg.EventHeader.elementName
```

See [Table 10 on page 92](#) for a complete list of nodes within the Monitoring-Event Header. Table 35 shows a list of sample If rules.

Table 35 Sample If Rules

Purpose	Test	Monitoring-Event Node
Fatal errors only	string=? "F"	severity
Informational Events only	string=? "I"	severity
Events from a specific host	string=? "hostname"	hostName
Events from a specific element	string=? "elementname"	elementName

Table 35 Sample If Rules

Purpose	Test	Monitoring-Event Node
Events from a class of element, such as BOBs or e*Way Intelligent Adapters	string=? "typecode" (see Table 20 on page 104 for the element-type codes)	elementType
All Alerts	string=? "ALERT"	NotificationUsage
All status messages	string=? "STATUS"	NotificationUsage

For example, to test for fatal errors, use this expression:

```
(string=? "F" ~input%EventMsg.Msg.EventHeader.severity)
```

You can define more complex conditions using the (and) operator. The syntax of the (and) operator is:

```
(and (first-condition) (second-condition)...(nth condition))
```

For example, to test for fatal errors from IQ Managers, you would use this expression (printed on more than one line for clarity, but entered as a single line in the If rule):

```
(and (string=? "F" ~input%EventMsg.Msg.EventHeader.severity)
      (string=? "3" ~input%EventMsg.Msg.EventHeader.elementType))
```

Depending on the conditions for which you are testing, you may be able to get the same results using **regex** to parse the error code as you can from a complex conditional expression.

For example, the Monitoring-Event code for fatal IQ Manager errors matches the regular expression **101[357]3.***, so you can achieve the same results as the previous example using the following expression:

```
(regex "101\[357\]3\.\.*"
      ~input%EventMsg.Msg.EventHeader.eventCode)
```

Java Error Messages

This appendix provides the Java error messages that e*Gate can generate. These error messages appear in the Schema Monitor.

c.1 Java Error Messages and Recommended Actions

Table 36 lists Java error messages, along with the problem or possible cause, and recommended actions.

Table 36 Java Error Messages

Java Error Message	Problem or Possible Cause	Recommended Action
Connection closed	The connection object is closed and cannot be used again.	Recreate a connection.
Client id is either null or empty string	The client ID is invalid because it contains a null value or the string is empty.	Provide a valid ID; the string cannot be null or empty.
Error starting connection	Error in calling start() of that connection object.	This rarely happens. Create a new connection.
Error stopping connection	Error in calling start() of that connection object.	This rarely happens. Create a new connection.
Cannot start a closed connection	The connection is closed.	Recreate the connection.
Error closing connection	The application cannot close a connection.	Ignore this message.
Cannot stop with a closed connection	The connection is closed.	Recreate the connection.
Consumer closed.	The consumer object is closed.	Create a new consumer object.
Cannot call receive() after setting message listener	After a message listener has been set, receive() cannot be called.	Cannot call receive() . The message listener will receive the message.
Producer closed.	The producer object is closed.	Create a new producer.

Table 36 Java Error Messages (Continued)

Java Error Message	Problem or Possible Cause	Recommended Action
Invalid delivery mode	Invalid delivery mode code was passed.	Pass persistent or non-persistent code.
Invalid priority value: defaultPriority	The priority value is invalid, as it was not a value between 0 – 9.	The priority value must be a value between 0 – 9.
Invalid time to live value: timeToLive	A value less than zero was passed.	For the value to be valid, it must be greater than zero.
Invalid queue name: [" + queueName + "]	The queue name string was either null or empty.	The queue name string cannot be null or empty. Enter a valid value for the queue name.
Cannot send a null message	The message cannot be sent with a null value.	Send a message without a null value.
Cannot send to null queue	The queue is null.	The queue cannot be null or empty. Enter a valid value for the queue.
QueueConnection closed	The QueueConnection object is closed.	Create a new queue.
QueueReceiver closed.	The QueueReceiver object is closed.	Create a new queue.
QueueSender closed.	The QueueSender object is closed.	Create a new queue.
QueueSession closed.	The QueueSession object is closed.	Create a new queue.
QueueSession is no longer connected to the server	The QueueSession is not connected to the server.	Create a new session.
Session closed.	The session is closed.	Create a new session.
Attempted to recover a non-transacted session	The user tried to recover in a transacted session.	Recovery must be performed in a non-transacted session.
Not implemented.	The called method has not been implemented.	Reserved for future use.
Could not send with null-queue sender.	Cannot send with just one parameter.	Specify two parameters.
Attempted to commit a non-transacted session	The user sent a commit command as a non-transacted session.	There is no commit command for a non-transacted session. Do not use this method to send a commit command.

Table 36 Java Error Messages (Continued)

Java Error Message	Problem or Possible Cause	Recommended Action
Attempted to rollback a non-transacted session.	The user sent a rollback command as a non-transacted session.	There is no commit command for a non-transacted session. Do not use this method to send a rollback command.
Cannot send, session has been closed.	The session is closed.	Recreate the session.
Persistent messages not allowed in non-transacted session	Oracle does not support this feature.	May be supported in the future.
This connection didn't create this TemporaryQueue and cannot delete it	The connection cannot delete a TemporaryQueue if it did not create it.	Find a connection that created a TemporaryQueue.
The TemporaryQueue, still being used	The TemporaryQueue is still in use.	It cannot be deleted.
This connection didn't create this TemporaryTopic and cannot delete it	The connection cannot delete a TemporaryTopic if it did not create it.	Find a connection that created a TemporaryTopic.
The TemporaryTopic, still being used	The TemporaryTopic is still in use.	It cannot be deleted.
TopicConnection closed.	The TopicConnection is closed.	Recreate the TopicConnection.
TopicPublisher closed.	The TopicPublisher is closed.	Recreate the TopicPublisher.
TopicSession closed.	The TopicSession is closed.	Recreate the TopicSession.
TopicSession is no longer connected to the server	The session is already closed. A closed session cannot be used to connect to the server.	You must use an open session to connect to the server.
TopicSubscriber closed	The TopicSubscriber is closed.	Recreate the TopicSubscriber.
Invalid topic name: [" + topicName + "]	The specified topic name is invalid or null.	Provide a non-empty string.
Cannot send to null topic	The topic given to the method is null.	Provide a valid topic.
Subscription name is null.	The subscription name given to the method is null.	Provide a valid subscription name.
XAQueueSession closed.	The XAQueueSession is closed.	Recreate the XAQueueSession.
Commit should not be called for an XASession object.	Commit was called for an XASession object.	Use an XAResource to call Commit.

Table 36 Java Error Messages (Continued)

Java Error Message	Problem or Possible Cause	Recommended Action
Rollback only for this transaction	The end flag failed.	Only Rollback is allowed.
Rollback should not be called for an XASession object	Rollback was called for an XASession object.	Use an XAResource to call Rollback.
XAResource not available (closed).	The XAResource is closed.	Recreate the XAResource.
XAResource did not start	The XAResource did not start.	Call The XAResource to start.
XAResource did not start, passed in xid is null, or passed in argument not matched with start xid	The XAResource did not start, passed a null in the xid, or passed in an argument that did not match with the start xid.	Check that the xid is not null and that the xid matches with the start xid.
XATopicConnection closed	The XATopicConnection is closed.	Recreate the XATopicConnection.
XATopicSession closed.	The XATopicSession is closed.	Recreate the XATopicSession.
Start again with flag resume only	The end flag is suspended.	Start with flag resume.
Passed in xid is null.	The value passed in the xid is null.	Use a valid value in xid.
Passed in argument not matched with start xid.	The value passed in the argument did not match the start xid.	Find a valid xid.
Previous xid not commit or rollback	The previous xid did not commit or rollback.	Oracle does not support multi-transactions. The first transaction must finish before the second transaction is started; transactions cannot run simultaneously.
Flag is not TMRESUME for this suspend xid	The suspended xid did not have the TMRESUME flag.	Use the RESUME flag to start the XA transaction.
Wrong flag for a started xid	The wrong flag was started for the xid.	Use a valid flag.
End flag not qualified.	The end flag is not valid.	Use a valid end flag.
Rollback only	The end flag failed.	Only a rollback can be performed.
No end for this transaction	The transaction did not have an end.	Code an end for the transaction.
End has been called already, and will not start again	The End() has already been called and will not start again.	Instead, perform a prepare, commit, or rollback.

Table 36 Java Error Messages (Continued)

Java Error Message	Problem or Possible Cause	Recommended Action
Timestamp not set	The Timestamp is not set.	Activate the JMS Timestamp property.
No matched name in STCMessage	The STCMessage properties did not have a matched name.	Find a valid name to use in the STCMessage properties.
Type error encountered when tried to get boolean type in STCMessage	The value for this key cannot convert to boolean type.	The value should match the boolean type. Ensure that the correct value type is used for the message.
Type error encountered when tried to get byte type in STCMessage	The value for this key cannot convert to byte.	Use the getString() method to retrieve the value from the key.
Cannot decode String to Byte in STCMessage	The user attempted to convert a String to a Byte.	Do not attempt to convert a String to a Byte. Instead, convert other primitive types.
Cannot decode String to Short in STCMessage	The value for this key cannot decode to Short.	Use the getString() method to retrieve the value from the key.
Type error encountered when tried to read short type in STCMessage	The value for this key cannot convert to short type.	Use the getString() method to retrieve the value from the key.
Cannot decode String to Integer in STCMessage	The value for this key cannot decode to Integer.	Use the getString() method to retrieve the value from the key.
Type error encountered when tried to read integer type in STCMessage	The value for this key cannot convert to Integer.	Use the getString() method to retrieve the value from the key.
Cannot decode String to Long in STCMessage	The value for this key cannot decode to Long.	Use the getString() method to retrieve the value from the key.
Type error encountered when tried to read long type in STCMessage	The value for this key cannot convert to long type.	Use the getString() method to retrieve the value from the key.
Cannot decode String to float in STCMessage	The value for this key cannot decode to float.	Use the getString() method to retrieve the value from the key.
... cannot decode String to Byte in STCMessage	The value for this key cannot decode to Byte.	Use the getString() method to retrieve the value from the key.

Table 36 Java Error Messages (Continued)

Java Error Message	Problem or Possible Cause	Recommended Action
Type error encountered when tried to read float type in STCMessage	The value for this key cannot convert to float.	Use the getString() method to retrieve the value from the key.
Cannot decode String to double in STCMessage	The value for this key cannot decode to double.	Use the getString() method to retrieve the value from the key.
Type error encountered when tried to read double type in STCMessage	The value for this key cannot convert to double type.	Use the getString() method to retrieve the value from the key.
Type error encountered when tried to read String type in STCMessage	The value for this key cannot convert to String type.	Use the getByte() method to retrieve the value from the key.
STCMessage in read-only, cannot write boolean	The user attempted to add a boolean string into a read-only message.	Select a message that has write capability. Use clearBody() to write a boolean to this message.
STCMessage in read-only, cannot write byte	The user attempted to add a byte string into a read-only message.	Select a message that has write capability. Use clearBody() to write a byte to this message.
STCMessage in read-only, cannot write short	The user attempted to add a short string into a read-only message.	Select a message that has write capability. Use clearBody() to write a short to this message.
STCMessage in read-only, cannot write integer	The user attempted to add an integer string into a read-only message.	Select a message that has write capability. Use clearBody() to write an int to this message.
STCMessage in read-only, cannot write long	The user attempted to add a long string into a read-only message.	Select a message that has write capability. Use clearBody() to write a long to this message.
STCMessage in read-only, cannot write float	The user attempted to add a float string into a read-only message.	Select a message that has write capability. Use clearBody() to write a float to this message.

Table 36 Java Error Messages (Continued)

Java Error Message	Problem or Possible Cause	Recommended Action
STCMessage in read-only, cannot write double	The user attempted to add a double string into a read-only message.	Select a message that has write capability. Use clearBody() to write a double to this message.
STCMessage in read-only, cannot write String	The user attempted to add a String into a read-only message.	Select a message that has write capability. Use clearBody() to write a String to this message.
STCMessage in read-only, cannot write Object	The user attempted to add an Object into a read-only message.	Select a message that has write capability. Use clearBody() to write an Object to this message.
Tried to write an object other than primitive wrappers in STCMapMessage	The API can only write 7 or 8 primitive wrappers into the message.	You cannot do this. There is no recommended action.
Can only acknowledge a received message	A message cannot acknowledge a sent message by using the acknowledge() method.	There is no recommended action.
STCBytesMessage in write-only, cannot read boolean	Status of STCBytesMessage is in write-only mode.	Select a message that has read capability. Use the reset() method to retrieve the value from the key.
STCBytesMessage is EOF	There is no more data in the message.	Reset the code to return to the beginning of the message.
Type error encountered when tried to read boolean type in STCBytesMessage	The property type is not boolean.	Use another property type.
STCBytesMessage in write-only, cannot read byte	Status of STCBytesMessage is in write-only mode.	Select a message that has read capability. Use the reset() method to retrieve the value from the key.

Table 36 Java Error Messages (Continued)

Java Error Message	Problem or Possible Cause	Recommended Action
STCBytesMessage in write-only, cannot read unsigned byte	Status of STCBytesMessage is in write-only mode.	Select a message that has read capability. Use the reset() method to retrieve the value from the key.
STCBytesMessage in write-only, cannot read short	Status of STCBytesMessage is in write-only mode.	Select a message that has read capability. Use the reset() method to retrieve the value from the key.
Not enough bytes to read short in STCBytesMessage	The remaining bytes are not enough to be a short value.	Use smaller size type.
STCBytesMessage in write-only, cannot read unsigned short	Status of STCBytesMessage is in write-only mode.	Select a message that has read capability. Use the reset() method to retrieve the value from the key.
Not enough bytes to read unsigned short in STCBytesMessage	The remaining bytes are not enough to be an unsigned short value.	Use smaller size type.
STCBytesMessage in write-only, cannot read character	Status of STCBytesMessage is in write-only mode.	Select a message that has read capability. Use the reset() method to retrieve the value from the key.
Not enough bytes to read character in STCBytesMessage	The remaining bytes are not enough to be a character value.	Use smaller size type.
STCBytesMessage in write-only, cannot read integer	Status of STCBytesMessage is in write-only mode.	Select a message that has read capability. Use the reset() method to retrieve the value from the key.
Not enough bytes to read integer in STCBytesMessage	The remaining bytes are not enough to be an integer value.	Use smaller size type.

Table 36 Java Error Messages (Continued)

Java Error Message	Problem or Possible Cause	Recommended Action
STCBytesMessage in write-only, cannot read long	Status of STCBytesMessage is in write-only mode.	Select a message that has read capability. Use the reset() method to retrieve the value from the key.
Not enough bytes to read long in STCBytesMessage	The remaining bytes are not enough to be a long value.	Use smaller size type.
STCBytesMessage in write-only, cannot read float.	Status of STCBytesMessage is in write-only mode.	Select a message that has read capability. Use the reset() method to retrieve the value from the key.
Not enough bytes to read float in STCBytesMessage	The remaining bytes are not enough to be a float value.	Use smaller size type.
STCBytesMessage in write-only, cannot read double.	Status of STCBytesMessage is in write-only mode.	Select a message that has read capability. Use the reset() method to retrieve the value from the key.
Not enough bytes to read double in STCBytesMessage	The remaining bytes are not enough to be a double value.	Use smaller size type.
STCBytesMessage in write-only, cannot read UTF	Status of STCBytesMessage is in write-only mode.	Select a message that has read capability. Use the reset() method to retrieve the value from the key.
Not enough bytes to read UTF in STCBytesMessage	The remaining bytes are not enough to be an UTF value.	Use smaller size type.
Incorrect UTF format in STCBytesMessage	The UTF format used in the STCBytesMessage is incorrect.	Try to read it using another type.

Table 36 Java Error Messages (Continued)

Java Error Message	Problem or Possible Cause	Recommended Action
STCBytesMessage in write-only, cannot read byte array.	Status of STCBytesMessage is in write-only mode.	Select a message that has read capability. Use the reset() method to retrieve the value from the key.
Specified length is greater than byte array size or negative in STCBytesMessage	Attempted to read a negative length or buffer size that was smaller than the length.	Provide a valid length.
STCBytesMessage is read-only, cannot write boolean	Status of STCBytesMessage is in read-only mode.	Select a message that has write capability. Use the reset() method to retrieve the value from the key.
STCBytesMessage is read-only, cannot write boolean	The user attempted to add a boolean string into a read-only message.	Select a message that has write capability. Use clearBody() to write a boolean to this message.
STCBytesMessage is read-only, cannot write byte	Bytes cannot be written to read-only messages.	Select a message that has write capability. Use clearBody() to write a byte[] to this message.
STCBytesMessage is read-only, cannot write short	The user attempted to add a short into a read-only message.	Select a message that has write capability. Use clearBody() to write a short to this message.
STCBytesMessage is read-only, cannot write character	The user attempted to add a character into a read-only message.	Select a message that has write capability. Use clearBody() to write a char to this message.
STCBytesMessage is read-only, cannot write integer	The user attempted to add an integer into a read-only message.	Select a message that has write capability. Use clearBody() to write an int to this message.

Table 36 Java Error Messages (Continued)

Java Error Message	Problem or Possible Cause	Recommended Action
STCBytesMessage is read-only, cannot write long	The user attempted to add a long into a read-only message.	Select a message that has write capability. Use clearBody() to write a long to this message.
STCBytesMessage is read-only, cannot write float	The user attempted to add a float into a read-only message.	Select a message that has write capability. Use clearBody() to write a float to this message.
STCBytesMessage is read-only, cannot write double	The user attempted to add a double into a read-only message.	Select a message that has write capability. Use clearBody() to write a double to this message.
STCBytesMessage is read-only; cannot write UTF	The user attempted to add an UTF format into a read-only message.	Select a message that has write capability. Use clearBody() to write an UTF format to this message.
Tried to write UTF with null in STCBytes Message	The UTF had a null value in the STCBytes Message.	Provide a valid string.
UTFDataFormatException: String is too large to convert to UTF in STCBytesMessage	There is a limited size for an UTF format string (65535 bytes). The characters in the Java string are over what the UTF format can handle during a conversion.	The conversion must be completed using a string that the UTF format can handle.
STCBytesMessage is read-only, cannot write byte[]	The user attempted to add a byte into a read-only message.	Select a message that has write capability. Use clearBody() to write a byte to this message.
Byte array size is not large enough for offset + length in STCBytesMessage	The byte array is not large enough for the API to handle the offset and length.	Increase the size of the byte array, or decrease the size of the offset and length.
Tried to write an object in body of STCBytesMessage with null value	The object had a null value in the STCBytes Message.	Provide a valid object.

Table 36 Java Error Messages (Continued)

Java Error Message	Problem or Possible Cause	Recommended Action
STCBytesMessage is read-only, cannot write Object	Objects cannot be written to read-only messages.	Select a message that has write capability. Use clearBody() to write an Object to this message.
Tried to write an object other than primitive wrappers in STCBytesMessage	The API can only write 7 or 8 primitive wrappers into the message.	You cannot do this. There is no recommended action.
STCMapMessage in write-only, cannot get boolean	Status of STCMapMessage is in write-only mode.	Reset the code.
No matched name in STCMapMessage	The key name cannot be mapped in the message. You cannot retrieve any value from this name.	Ensure that the key name is mapped in the message.
Type error encountered when tried to get boolean type in STCMapMessage	The message is looking for a boolean value. An integer cannot be used in place of a boolean type.	The key should match the boolean type. Ensure that a boolean value is used in the message.
STCMapMessage in write-only, cannot get byte.	Status of STCMapMessage is in write-only mode.	Select a message that has read capability. Use the reset() method to retrieve the value from the key.
STCMapMessage in write-only, cannot get byte[].	Status of STCMapMessage is in write-only mode.	Select a message that has read capability. Use the reset() method to retrieve the value from the key.
Cannot decode String to Byte in STCMapMessage	The string cannot be converted to a Byte value.	To fix the error, call the method getString() .
Type error encountered when tried to get byte type in STCMapMessage	The value for this key cannot convert to byte type.	The value should match the byte type. Ensure that the correct value type is used for the message.
Type error encountered when tried to read byte[] type in STCMapMessage	The value for this key cannot convert to byte[] type.	The value should match the byte[] type. Ensure that the correct value type is used for the message.

Table 36 Java Error Messages (Continued)

Java Error Message	Problem or Possible Cause	Recommended Action
STCMapMessage in write-only, cannot get short.	Status of STCMapMessage is in write-only mode.	Select a message that has read capability. Use the reset() method to retrieve the value from the key.
Cannot decode String to Short in STCMapMessage	The string cannot be converted to a Short value.	To fix the error, call the method getString() .
Type error encountered when tried to read short type in STCMapMessage	The value for this key cannot convert to short type.	The value should match the short type. Ensure that the correct value is used for the message.
STCMapMessage in write-only, cannot get char.	Status of STCMapMessage is in write-only mode.	Select a message that has read capability. Use the reset() method to retrieve the value from the key.
Type error encountered when tried to read character type in STCMapMessage	The value for this key cannot convert to character type.	The value should match the character type. Ensure that the correct value is used for this message.
STCMapMessage in write-only, cannot get int.	Status of STCMapMessage is in write-only mode.	Select a message that has read capability. Use the reset() method to retrieve the value from the key.
Cannot decode String to Integer in STCMapMessage	You cannot go from a String to an Integer.	Use the getString() method to retrieve the value from the key.
Type error encountered when tried to read integer type in STCMapMessage	The value for this key cannot convert to integer type.	The value should match the integer type. Ensure that the correct value type is used for the message.
STCMapMessage in write-only, cannot get long.	Status of STCMapMessage is in write-only mode.	Select a message that has read capability. Use the reset() method to retrieve the value from the key.

Table 36 Java Error Messages (Continued)

Java Error Message	Problem or Possible Cause	Recommended Action
Cannot decode String to Long in STCMapMessage	You cannot go from String to Long.	Use the getString() method to retrieve the value from the key.
Type error encountered when tried to read long type in STCMapMessage	The value for this key cannot convert to long type.	The value should match the long type. Ensure that the correct value type is used for the message.
STCMapMessage in write-only, cannot get float.	Status of STCMapMessage is in write-only mode.	Select a message that has read capability. Use the reset() method to retrieve the value from the key.
Cannot decode String to float in STCMapMessage	You cannot go from String to float.	Use the getString() method to retrieve the value from the key.
Type error encountered when tried to read float type in STCMapMessage	The value for this key cannot convert to float type.	The value should match the float type. Ensure that the correct value type is used for the message.
STCMapMessage in write-only, cannot get double.	Status of STCMapMessage is in write-only mode.	Select a message that has read capability. Use the reset() method to retrieve the value from the key.
Cannot decode String to double in STCMapMessage	You cannot go from String to a double.	Use the getString() method to retrieve the value from the key.
Type error encountered when tried to read double type in STCMapMessage	The value for this key cannot convert to double type.	The value should match the double type. Ensure that the correct value type is used for the message.
STCMapMessage in write-only, cannot get String.	Status of STCMapMessage is in write-only mode.	Select a message that has read capability. Use the reset() method to retrieve the value from the key.
Type error encountered when tried to read String type in STCMapMessage	The value for this key cannot convert to String type.	The value should match the String type. Ensure that the correct value type is used for the message.

Table 36 Java Error Messages (Continued)

Java Error Message	Problem or Possible Cause	Recommended Action
STCMapMessage in write-only, cannot get primitive Object.	Status of STCMapMessage is in write-only mode.	<p>Select a message that has read capability.</p> <p>Use the reset() method to retrieve the value from the key.</p>
STCMapMessage is read-only, cannot write name/boolean	The user attempted to add a name using a boolean string into a read-only message.	<p>Select a message that has write capability.</p> <p>Use clearBody() to write a name/boolean to this message.</p>
STCMapMessage is read-only, cannot write name/byte	The user attempted to add a name using a byte string into a read-only message.	<p>Select a message that has write capability.</p> <p>Use clearBody() to write a name/byte to this message.</p>
STCMapMessage is read-only, cannot write name/short	A short byte string cannot be written into a read-only message.	<p>Select a message that has write capability.</p> <p>Use clearBody() to write a name/short to this message.</p>
STCMapMessage is read-only, cannot write name/character	A character string cannot be written into a read-only message.	<p>Select a message that has write capability.</p> <p>Use clearBody() to write a name/char to this message.</p>
STCMapMessage is read-only, cannot write name/integer	An integer string cannot be written into a read-only message.	<p>Select a message that has write capability.</p> <p>Use clearBody() to write a name/int to this message.</p>
STCMapMessage is read-only, cannot write name/long	A long byte string cannot be written into a read-only message.	<p>Select a message that has write capability.</p> <p>Use clearBody() to write a name/long to this message.</p>
STCMapMessage is read-only, cannot write name/float	A float byte string cannot be written into a read-only message.	<p>Select a message that has write capability.</p> <p>Use clearBody() to write a name/float to this message.</p>

Table 36 Java Error Messages (Continued)

Java Error Message	Problem or Possible Cause	Recommended Action
STCMapMessage is read-only, cannot write name/double	A double byte string cannot be written into a read-only message.	Select a message that has write capability. Use clearBody() to write a name/double to this message.
STCMapMessage is read-only, cannot write name/String	A String cannot be written into a read-only message.	Select a message that has write capability. Use clearBody() to write a name/String to this message.
STCMapMessage is read-only, cannot write name/byte[]	A byte[] string cannot be written into a read-only message.	Select a message that has write capability. Use clearBody() to write a name/byte[] to this message.
STCMapMessage is read-only, cannot write name/byte[] with offset and length	A byte[] with an offset and length cannot be written into a read-only message.	Select a message that has write capability. Use clearBody() to write a name/byte[] with offset and length to this message.
Byte array size is not large enough for offset + length in STCMapMessage	The byte array is not large enough for the API to handle the offset and length.	Increase the size of the byte array, or decrease the size of the offset and length.
STCMapMessage is read-only, cannot write Object	Status of STCMapMessage is in read-only mode.	Select a message that has write capability. Use the reset() method to retrieve the value from the key.
Message is read only.	Status of message is in read-only mode.	Select a message that has write capability. Use the reset() method to retrieve the value from the key.

Table 36 Java Error Messages (Continued)

Java Error Message	Problem or Possible Cause	Recommended Action
STCStreamMessage in write-only, cannot read boolean.	The user attempted to read a boolean string in a write-only message.	Select a message that has read capability. Use the reset() method to retrieve the value from the key.
STCStreamMessage is EOF	The client has reached the end of file for this stream; there are no additional values housed within the stream.	If you want to retrieve data again, use the reset() method.
Reading of bytes field was not completed in STCStreamMessage	The byte array must read all of the byte before it can retrieve the next value. If the byte array is not large enough to read all of the byte, it will not retrieve the next value.	Provide a larger byte array.
Type error encountered when tried to read boolean type in STCStreamMessage	The value for this key cannot convert to boolean type.	Use the readString() method to retrieve the value from the key.
STCStreamMessage in write-only, cannot read byte	The user attempted to read a byte string in a write-only message.	Select a message that has read capability. Use the reset() method to read the value from the key.
Cannot decode String to Byte in STCStreamMessage	The value for this key cannot decode to Byte.	Use the readString() method to retrieve the value from the key.
Type error encountered when tried to read byte type in STCStreamMessage	The value for this key cannot convert to byte type.	Use the readString() method to retrieve the value from the key.
STCStreamMessage in write-only, cannot read short	The user attempted to read a short string in a write-only message.	Select a message that has read capability. Use the reset() method to read the value from the key.
Cannot decode String to Short in STCStreamMessage	The value for this key cannot decode to Short.	Use the readString() method to retrieve the value from the key.

Table 36 Java Error Messages (Continued)

Java Error Message	Problem or Possible Cause	Recommended Action
Type error encountered when tried to read short type in STCStreamMessage	The value for this key cannot convert to short type.	Use the readString() method to retrieve the value from the key.
STCStreamMessage in write-only, cannot read character	Status of STCStreamMessage is in write-only mode.	Reset the code.
STCStreamMessage in write-only, cannot read character	The user attempted to read a character string in a write-only message.	Select a message that has read capability. Use the reset() method to read the value from the key.
Type error encountered when tried to read character type in STCStreamMessage	The value for this key cannot convert to char type.	Use the readString() method to retrieve the value from the key.
STCStreamMessage in write-only, cannot read integer.	The user attempted to read an integer string in a write-only message.	Select a message that has read capability. Use the reset() method to read the value from the key.
Cannot decode String to Integer in STCStreamMessage	The value for this key cannot decode to Integer type.	Use the readString() method to retrieve the value from the key.
Type error encountered when tried to read integer type in STCStreamMessage	The value for this key cannot convert to int type.	Use the readString() method to retrieve the value from the key.
STCStreamMessage in write-only, cannot read long.	The user attempted to read a long string in a write-only message.	Select a message that has read capability. Use the reset() method to read the value from the key.
Cannot decode String to Long in STCStreamMessage	The value for this key cannot decode to Long.	Use the readString() method to retrieve the value from the key.
Type error encountered when tried to read long type in STCStreamMessage	The value for this key cannot convert to long type.	Use the readLong() method to retrieve the value from the key.

Table 36 Java Error Messages (Continued)

Java Error Message	Problem or Possible Cause	Recommended Action
STCStreamMessage in write-only, cannot read float.	Status of STCStreamMessage is in write-only mode.	Select a message that has read capability. Use the reset() method to retrieve the value from the key.
Cannot decode String to float in STCStreamMessage	The value for this key cannot decode to float.	Use the readString() method to retrieve the value from the key.
Type error encountered when tried to read float type in STCStreamMessage	The value for this key cannot convert to float type.	Use the readString() method to retrieve the value from the key.
STCStreamMessage in write-only, cannot read double.	The user attempted to read a double string in a write-only message.	Select a message that has read capability. Use the reset() method to read the value from the key.
Cannot decode String to double in STCStreamMessage	The value for this key cannot decode to double.	Use the readString() method to retrieve the value from the key.
Type error encountered when tried to read double type in STCStreamMessage	The value for this key cannot convert to double type.	Use the readString() method to retrieve the value from the key.
STCStreamMessage in write-only, cannot read String	The user attempted to read a String in a write-only message.	Select a message that has read capability. Use the reset() method to read the value from the key.
Type error encountered when tried to read String type in STCStreamMessage	The value for this key cannot convert to String type.	Use the readBytes() method to retrieve the value from the key.
STCStreamMessage in write-only, cannot read byte[.].	The user attempted to read a byte[] in a write-only message.	Select a message that has read capability. Use the reset() method to read the value from the key.
Type error encountered when tried to read byte[] type in STCStreamMessage	The value for this key cannot convert to byte[] type.	Use the readString() method to retrieve the value from the key.

Table 36 Java Error Messages (Continued)

Java Error Message	Problem or Possible Cause	Recommended Action
STCStreamMessage in write-only, cannot read Object.	Status of STCStreamMessage is in write-only mode.	Select a message that has read capability. Use the reset() method to retrieve the value from the key.
STCStreamMessage is read-only, cannot write boolean	The user attempted to add a name using a boolean string in a read-only message.	Select a message that has write capability. Use clearBody() to write a boolean to this message.
STCStreamMessage is read-only, cannot write byte	The user attempted to add a name using a byte string in a read-only message.	Select a message that has write capability. Use clearBody() to write a byte to this message.
STCStreamMessage is read-only, cannot write short	The user attempted to add a name using a short string in a read-only message.	Select a message that has write capability. Use clearBody() to write a short to this message.
STCStreamMessage is read-only, cannot write character	The user attempted to add a name using a character string in a read-only message.	Select a message that has write capability. Use clearBody() to write a char to this message.
STCStreamMessage is read-only, cannot write integer	The user attempted to add a name using an integer string in a read-only message.	Select a message that has write capability. Use clearBody() to write an int to this message.
STCStreamMessage is read-only, cannot write long	The user attempted to add a name using a long string in a read-only message.	Select a message that has write capability. Use clearBody() to write a long to this message.
STCStreamMessage is read-only, cannot write float	The user attempted to add a name using a float string in a read-only message.	Select a message that has write capability. Use clearBody() to write a float to this message.

Table 36 Java Error Messages (Continued)

Java Error Message	Problem or Possible Cause	Recommended Action
STCStreamMessage is read-only, cannot write double	The user attempted to add a name using a double string in a read-only message.	Select a message that has write capability. Use clearBody() to write a double to this message.
STCStreamMessage is read-only, cannot write String	The user attempted to add a name using a String in a read-only message.	Select a message that has write capability. Use clearBody() to write a String to this message.
STCStreamMessage is read-only, cannot write byte[]	The user attempted to add a name using a byte[] string in a read-only message.	Select a message that has write capability. Use clearBody() to write a byte[] to this message.
STCStreamMessage is read-only, cannot write byte[] with offset and length	The user attempted to add a name using a byte[] string with offset and length in a read-only message.	Select a message that has write capability. Use clearBody() to write a byte[] with an offset and length to this message.
STCStreamMessage is read-only, cannot write Object	The user attempted to add a name using an Object string in a read-only message.	Select a message that has write capability. Use clearBody() to write an Object to this message.
Size of byte array is not large enough in STCSteamMessage	The client provided an offset and length that are larger than the byte array.	Make the offset and length smaller than the byte array, or make the byte array larger than the offset and length.
Tried to write an object other than primitive wrappers in STCStreamMessage	The API can only write 7 or 8 primitive wrappers into the message.	You cannot do this. There is no recommended action.
STCStreamMessage is read-only, cannot write text	The user attempted to add a name using a text string in a read-only message.	Select a message that has write capability. Use clearBody() to write text to this message.
STCStreamMessage in write-only, cannot read text	Status of STCStreamMessage is in write-only mode.	Reset the code.

Table 36 Java Error Messages (Continued)

Java Error Message	Problem or Possible Cause	Recommended Action
Not able to write DeleteTemporaryMessage to socket	The connection dropped.	Recreate the connection.
Illegal RollbackMessage flag.	You should not see this message as it should not be possible. If the message does appear, it is an exception to the above statement.	Contact Oracle support.
Consumer creation failed due to invalid msg selector string	The creation of the consumer failed because there was an invalid message selector string.	Provide a valid selector string.
Consumer creation failed due to existence in indoubt txn list	The consumer is involving an XA transaction.	Finish the transaction.
Consumer creation failed due to duplicate subscriber name	The subscriber name has already been used.	Create a new subscriber name, or see if it has already been created.
Consumer connection denied by server	The client created a consumer that the server refused to accept.	The client must create a unique name that the server can accept. Note that the server cannot create this name.
Connection dropped.	The connection has been dropped.	Recreate the connection.
Failure to read message in consumer socket stream	There was an internal formatting error.	Contact Oracle's support personnel, as this is an internal fix only.
Incorrect message format.	The JMS server and the API's version do not match.	Use the same version of the server and API.
MuxConnectionMgr is closed, no connections can be added.	This function is disabled.	Since it is disabled, the error will not occur.
Cannot create producer for invalid destination.	The destination is invalid.	Create the producer using a valid destination.
Cannot create producer socket.	The server refused to accept this producer.	Call Oracle technical support.
Message destination and socket destination do not match.	The message destination and the socket destination do not match.	This is an internal problem; call Oracle's technical support.
Publish/send to invalid destination.	The user published or sent to a temporary destination, which is invalid.	Do not use this destination to publish or send.

Table 36 Java Error Messages (Continued)

Java Error Message	Problem or Possible Cause	Recommended Action
Publish/send failed.	The publish or send was rejected by the server.	Try publishing again.
Could not connect to host	The user was unable to connect to the host; the host name and/or host port number may be incorrect or the host may not be up yet.	Ensure that the host name and/or host port number are correct, and that the host is running.
Cannot create session	The server did not create a session.	Reserved for future use.
Duplicate durable subscription	The durable subscriber already exists.	Do not create a duplicate durable subscriber.
Could not close producer normally.	The resource of the producer was not released.	Ignore this message.
Could not close consumer normally.	The resource of the consumer was not released.	Ignore this message.
Could not find closed durable subscriber with id=	A durable subscriber was not created. Since it was not created, it cannot be unsubscribed.	Create the durable subscriber, close the durable subscriber, and then unsubscribe.
Could not unsubscribe, connection may be dropped	The connection dropped.	Recreate the connection, then unsubscribe.
Could not acknowledge	The connection dropped.	Recreate everything.
Could not find consumer socket with id=	Internal debugging.	Call Oracle's technical support.
Could not find producer socket with id=	Internal debugging.	Call Oracle's technical support.
Failed to unsubscribe	The server refused to unsubscribe. If the name does not match the name in the subscriber server list of durable subscriber names, an error is sent to the client.	Check the client to ensure that it has the correct durable subscriber name.
Commit failed.	The server rejected the commit.	Try resubmitting the commit. If this fails, restart everything (the program, the consumer, the connection, and the session).
Could not commit, connection may be dropped	The connection dropped.	Recover everything.

Table 36 Java Error Messages (Continued)

Java Error Message	Problem or Possible Cause	Recommended Action
Could not recover, connection may be dropped	The connection dropped.	Recover everything.
Rollback failed.	The server rejected the rollback.	Try resubmitting the rollback. If this fails, restart everything (the program, the consumer, the connection, and the session).
Could not rollback. Connection may be dropped.	The connection dropped.	Recover everything.
XA recover() failed.	The server rejected XA recover() .	Check the JMS server log to see what is going on, and then call Oracle technical support.
Could not execute XA recover. Connection may be dropped.	The connection dropped.	Recover XA.
XA commit() failed.	The server rejected XA commit() .	Check the JMS server log to see what is going on, and then call Oracle technical support.
XA prepare() failed.	The server rejected XA prepare() .	Check the JMS server log to see what is going on, and then call Oracle technical support.
XA rollback() failed.	The server rejected XA rollback() .	Check the JMS server log to see what is going on, and then call Oracle technical support.
Could not execute xa. Connection may be dropped.	The connection dropped.	Recover everything.
Not able to flush socket in deleting temporary destination. Connection could be dropped.	The connection dropped.	Recover everything.
Error in producer socket close.	There was a problem closing the producer socket, and the resource was not released.	Ignore this problem.
Error in consumer socket close.	There was a problem closing the consumer socket, and the resource was not released.	Ignore this problem.

Table 36 Java Error Messages (Continued)

Java Error Message	Problem or Possible Cause	Recommended Action
Error in session socket close.	There was a problem closing the session socket, and the resource was not released.	Ignore this problem.
Could not create session, connection may be dropped	The create session failed.	Recreate the session.
Cannot find session socket for id=	Internal debugging.	Call Oracle technical support.
e.toString()	This is a system error. You lost connection to the server; your system resource is lost or failed.	Restart the client or restart the server.

JMS API Trace Logs

This appendix provides a listing of the JMS API Trace logs that e*Gate generates.

D.1 Contents of the Trace Logs

The information presented in Table 37 includes the Java class names, along with their methods, parameters, and a description.

Table 37 JMS API Trace Logs

STCQueueConnectionFactory, (createQueueConnection()), host = host_, bindport = port_ is called.
STCQueueConnectionFactory, (createQueueConnection(username, password)), host = host_, bindport = port_, username = userName, exception = e.toString() is called.
STCConnection, start, is called.
STCConnection, (exception e.toString()), exception = e.toString() start is throwing an exception.
STCConnection, stop, is called.
STCConnection, (exception e.toString()), stop is throwing an exception.
STCConnection, close, is called.
STCConnection, (exception e.toString()), close is throwing an exception.
STCMessageConsumer, receive mcid = consumerId_ begins.
STCMessageConsumer, receive mcid = consumerId_, messageid = (msg == null?"null": msg.getJMSMessageID()) ends.
STCMessageConsumer, (receive(timeout)), mcid = consumerId_, timeout = timeout begins.
STCMessageConsumer, (receive(timeout)), mcid = consumerId_, messageid = (message == null?"null": message.getJMSMessageID()) ends.
STCMessageConsumer receiveNoWait mcid = consumerId_ begins.
STCMessageConsumer, receiveNoWait mcid = consumerId_, messageid = (msg == null?"null": msg.getJMSMessageID()) ends.
STCMessageConsumer, mcid = consumerId_ close begins.

Table 37 JMS API Trace Logs (Continued)

STCMessageConsumer, close, mcid = consumerId_ ends since already closed.
STCMessageConsumer, close, mcid = consumerId_ ends.
STCMessageConsumer, onMessage, mcid = consumerId_, msgseq = message.getSequenceNumber() added one message to cache.
STCMessageProducer, close, mpid = producerId_ begins.
STCMessageProducer, close, mpid = producerId_ ends since it is already closed.
STCMessageProducer, close, mpid = producerId_ ends.
STCQueueConnection, createQueueSession, sessionkey = session.sessionKey_, transacted = transacted, acknowledgemode = acknowledgeMode created the STCQueueSession.
STCQueueReceiver, receive(timeout), qrid = consumerId_, timeout = timeout begins.
STCQueueReceiver, receive(timeout), mcid = consumerId_, messageid = (message == null? "null":message.getJMSMessageID()) ends.
STCQueueSender, send(msg), qsid = producerId_ begins.
STCQueueSender, send(msg), qsid = producerId_, messageid = (message != null?message.getJMSMessageID():"null") ends.
STCQueueSender, send(msg, deliveryMode, priority, timeToLive), qsid = producerId_, deliveryMode = deliveryMode, priority = priority, timeToLive = timeToLive begins.
STCQueueSender, send(msg, deliveryMode, priority, timeToLive), qsid = producerId_, messageid = (message != null?message.getJMSMessageID():"null") ends.
STCQueueSender, send(queue, msg), qsid = producerId_, queueName = (queue != null?queue.getQueueName():"null") begins.
STCQueueSender, send(queue, msg), qsid = producerId_, messageid = (message != null?message.getJMSMessageID():"null") ends.
STCQueueSender, send(queue, msg, deliveryMode, priority, timeToLive), qsid = producerId_, queueName = (queue != null?queue.getQueueName():"null"), deliveryMode = deliveryMode, priority = priority, timeToLive = timeToLive begins.
STCQueueSender, send(queue, msg, deliveryMode, priority, timeToLive), qsid = producerId_, messageid = (message != null? message.getJMSMessageID():"null") ends.
STCQueueSession, createReceiver, sessionid = sessionKey_, queueName = (queue != null?queue.getQueueName():"null"), messageselector = messageSelector, qrid = (receiver != null?receiver.consumerId_:"null") created STCQueueReceiver.
STCQueueSession, createSender, sessionid = sessionKey_, queueName = (queue != null?queue.getQueueName():"null"), qsid = (sender != null?sender.producerId_:"null") created STCQueueSender.
STCSession, <init>, sessionkey = sessionKey_, connection = (connection_ != null ? connection_.toString():"null") after registerSession.

Table 37 JMS API Trace Logs (Continued)

STCSession, commit, bindport = (connection_ != null?Integer.toString(connection_.getPort()):"null"), sessionkey = sessionKey_ begins.
STCSession, commit, sessionkey = sessionKey_ ends.
STCSession, rollback, bindport = (connection_ != null ? Integer.toString(connection_.getPort()):"null"), sessionkey = sessionKey_ begins.
STCSession, rollback, sessionkey = sessionKey_ ends.
STCSession, close, bindport = (connection_ != null ? Integer.toString(connection_.getPort()):"null"), sessionkey = sessionKey_ begins.
STCSession, close, sessionkey = sessionKey_ ends.
STCSession, recover, sessionkey = sessionKey_ is called. mName is still being used.
STCTemporaryQueue, delete, queueName= this.getQueueName() is deleting STCTemporaryQueue. mName is still being used.
STCTemporaryTopic, delete, topicName = this.getTopicName() is deleting STCTemporaryTopic.
STCTopicConnection, createTopicSession, sessionkey = (session != null?session.sessionKey_:"null"), transacted = transacted, acknowledgemode = ackMode created STCTopicSession.
STCTopicConnectionFactory, createTopicConnection(), host = host_, bindport = port_+ is called.
STCTopicConnectionFactory, createTopicConnection(username, password), host = host_, bindport = port_, username = userName is called.
STCTopicPublisher, publish(msg), tpid = producerId_ begins. Could not publish with a null-topic publisher.
STCTopicPublisher, publish(msg), tpid = producerId_, messageid = (message != null?message.getJMSMessageID():"null") ends.
STCTopicPublisher, publish(msg, deliveryMode, priority, timeToLive), tpid = producerId_, deliveryMode = deliveryMode, priority = priority, timeToLive = timeToLive begins. Could not publish with a null-topic publisher.
STCTopicPublisher, publish(msg, deliveryMode, priority, timeToLive), tpid = producerId_, messageid = (message != null?message.getJMSMessageID():"null") ends.
STCTopicPublisher, publish(topic, msg), tpid = producerId_, topicName = (topic != null?topic.getTopicName():"null") begins.
STCTopicPublisher, publish(topic, msg), tpid = producerId_, messageid = (message != null?message.getJMSMessageID():"null") ends.
STCTopicPublisher, publish(topic, msg, deliveryMode, priority, timeToLive), tpid = producerId_, topicName = (topic != null?topic.getTopicName():"null"), deliveryMode = deliveryMode, priority = priority, timeToLive = timeToLive begins.

Table 37 JMS API Trace Logs (Continued)

STCXAResource, recover, sessionkey = (mSession != null?mSession.sessionKey_:"null"), flag = flag begins. xidString.append(mXidArray[i].toString()+", ");
STCXAResource, recover, sessionkey = (mSession != null?mSession.sessionKey_:"null"), xids = xidString.toString() ends.
STCXAResource, rollback, sessionkey = (mSession != null?mSession.sessionKey_:"null"), xid = toHexXid(arg1) begins.
STCXAResource, rollback, sessionkey = (mSession != null?mSession.sessionKey_:"null") ends with a matching xid array.
STCXAResource, rollback, sessionkey = (mSession != null?mSession.sessionKey_:"null") ends.
STCXAResource, start, sessionkey = (mSession != null?mSession.sessionKey_:"null"), xid = toHexXid(arg1), flag = arg2 begins.
STCXAResource, start, sessionkey = (mSession != null?mSession.sessionKey_:"null"), xid = mXid.toString() ends.
STCXATopicConnection, createXATopicSession, connection = toString() begins.
STCXATopicConnection, createTopicSession, connection = toString() begins.
STCXATopicConnectionFactory, createXATopicConnection, host = host_, bindport = port_ is called.
STCXATopicConnectionFactory, createXATopicConnection, host = host_, bindport = port_, username = userName is called.
STCXATopicSession, <init>, sessionkey = sessionKey_ ends.
STCXATopicSession, getXAResource, sessionkey = sessionKey_ ends before return.
STCXATopicSession, getTopicSession, sessionkey = sessionKey_ ends.
AcknowledgeIMessage, aim.getClass().getName(), getAckIMsg(), Ack status: aim.m_blStatus);
CommitIMessage, pushToStream(dos, publist, sublist, tlist = (tlistSB != null?tlistSB.toString():"null") ends.
CommitIMessage, pushToStream(dos, publist, sublist, xid, type), no consumers in tlist.
CommitIMessage, pushToStream(dos, publist, sublist, xid, type), no producers in tlist.
CommitIMessage, pushToStream(dos, publist, sublist, xid, type), tlist = (tlistSB != null?tlistSB.toString():"null"), xid = (xid != null? xid.toString(): "null"), type = iType ends.
ConsumerSocket, <init>, sessionid = sessionId_, mcid = pubSubId_ begins after connected.
ConsumerSocket, acknowledge, sessionid = sessionId_, mcid = pubSubId_, lastAckedSequenceNumber = lastAckedSequenceNumber_ ends.
ProducerSocket, <init>, sessionid = sessionId_, mpid = pubSubId_ begins after connected. Producer creation timed out while server is recovering.

Table 37 JMS API Trace Logs (Continued)

SessionSocket, <init>, sessionid = sessionId_ ends.
SessionSocket, createProducerSocket, sessionid = sessionId_, mpid = (ps != null ?Long.toString(ps.pubSubId_): "null"), mpkey = newId ends.
SessionSocket, createConsumerSocket, sessionid = sessionId_, mcid = (cs != null?Long.toString(cs.pubSubId_):"null") after adding the ConsumerSocket to the consumer list.
SessionSocket, removeProducerSocket, sessionid = sessionId_, mpid = (ps == null? "producerId not matched": Long.toString(ps.pubSubId_)) after removing the producer socket from the producer list.
SessionSocket, removeConsumerSocket, sessionid = sessionId_, mcid = cs.pubSubId_ after removing the consumer socket from the consumer list.
SessionSocket, publish, bindport = port_, sessionid = sessionId_ begins.
SessionSocket, receive, bindport = port_, sessionid = sessionId_ begins.
SessionSocket, commit, bindport = port_, sessionid = sessionId_, tx = transacted_ begins.
SessionSocket, recover, bindport = port_, sessionid = sessionId_, tx = transacted_ begins.
SessionSocket, rollback, bindport = port_, sessionid = sessionId_, tx = transacted_ begins.
SessionSocket, xaccommit, bindport = port_, sessionid = sessionId_ begins.
SessionSocket, xaprepate, bindport = port_, sessionid = sessionId_ begins.
SessionSocket, xarollback, bindport = port_, sessionid = sessionId_ begins.
SessionSocket, xarecover, bindport = port_, sessionid = sessionId_ begins.
SessionSocket, close, sessionid = sessionId_ begins.
SocketProtocolMgr, registerSession, sessionid = (ss != null?Long.toString(ss.sessionId_):"null"), sessionkey = newId ends.
SocketProtocolMgr, registerConsumer, sessionid = (ss != null?Long.toString(ss.sessionId_):"null"), mcid = (cs != null?Long.toString(cs.pubSubId_):"null"), mckey = newId ends.

Index

Symbols

- *.sc files
 - not updated 160

A

- Alert Agent
 - Alert notifications
 - listed 125
 - default channel 87
 - e-Mail problem 156
 - Alert Agent Alerts 125
 - Alert event
 - defined 17
 - Alert Name 28
 - Alert notification messages 111
 - defined 21
 - Alert notifications 17
 - Alert Agent 125
 - available to customize
 - listing of 149
 - Business Object Broker 131
 - Control Broker 111
 - e*Way 136
 - external 145
 - interactive monitoring 20
 - IQ 131
 - IQ Manager 122
 - non-interactive monitoring 20
 - Schema Monitor 126
 - stccmd.exe 130
 - user agent 123
- Alerts
 - comments
 - entering 37
 - comments, viewing 39
 - displaying details 29
 - displaying troubleshooting tips 29
 - in Schema Monitor
 - viewing 28
 - observed 35
 - resolved 35
- Alerts tab
 - Alert Name

- defined 28
 - customizing columns 39
- Element Name
 - defined 28
- Event Name
 - defined 28
- filtering notifications 39
- Schema Monitor 26
- API debugging flag 56
- attempts 90
- automatic notification resolution 36

B

- base directory
 - changing 161
- Batch e*Way
 - rejects subsequent Events 75
- binary
 - conversion table 58
- book 12, 16, 23, 46, 85, 154
- Business Object Broker
 - Alert notifications
 - listed 131
 - no Collaboration specified 81

C

- canBeResolvedBy node 92
- CBName 41, 45
- CFG debug flagging 57
- channels 171
- Collaboration Rule
 - ms setting 65
 - mx setting 65
- Collaboration Rules Editor
 - inconsistent behavior 160
 - inconsistent behavior. 160
- Collaboration Rules script 89
- columns
 - Alerts tab
 - customizing 39
 - Status tab
 - customizing 39
- command arguments
 - for event-send 102
 - for stccmd 43
- command-line monitoring
 - stccmd 41
- comments
 - entering for Alerts 37
 - viewing Alerts 39
- Communication Client/Proxy e*Way icon 31
- component

- displaying status 26
- displaying version 27
- shutting down 26
- starting 26
- condition-specific notification rules 172
- Control Broker
 - Alert notifications
 - listed 111
 - not started 155
 - notification routing
 - editing 101
 - reconnecting in Schema Monitor 37
- Control Broker Alerts 111
- Control tab
 - Schema Monitor 26
- conventions, writing in document 13

D

- date stamp
 - convert to readable format 22
- DEBUG logging
 - log files
 - impact of 51
- debug tracing
 - viewing 83
- debugging flags
 - about 18
 - API, APIV 56
 - CFG 57
 - EWY 57
 - IQ 57
 - list 51
 - log files
 - list of 51
 - setting 50
 - MNK, MNKV 59
 - MSG 59
 - MSGP 60
 - REG 60
 - use selectively 54
- decimal
 - conversion table 58
- declarations
 - initial 174
- default channel
 - Alert Agent 87
- Detail tab
 - Schema Monitor 26, 34
- directory 42
- display
 - command 48
- document
 - conventions 14

- organization 13

E

- e*Gate Event
 - defined 17
- e*Insight backend
 - unable to connect to 74
- e*Way
 - Alert notifications
 - listed 136
 - no Collaboration specified 81
 - no configuration file specified 80
- editing
 - Control Broker
 - notification routing 101
- Element Name 28
- elementName node 92
- elementType node 92
- e-Mail
 - Alert Agent problem 156
- e-mail channel 178
- emailBody node 98
- emailDestAddr node 98
- emailDetail node 98
- emailSrcInfo node 98
- errors, general
 - maximum components requested 83
- escalation (of notifications)
 - about 87
- EscalationInterval node 96
- EscalationIssueNumber node 96
- escalations
 - specifying 173
- ETD Editor
 - does not verify 155
- Event
 - defined 17
- Event Name 28
- EventBody node 94
- eventCategory node 92
- eventCode node 92
- EventHeader node 91
- eventInfoString node 94
- eventName node 92
- Events
 - logged properties 18
- event-send
 - command arguments 102
 - function 102
- eventVersion node 94
- EWY debugging flag 57
- exclamation point
 - on Summary tab icon 33

Index

executable component 46
existing *.sc files
 updating 160
external
 Alert notifications
 listed 145
External Alerts 145

F

failure to map data to ETD 78
FAQs 154
 editing 160
 general 154
 vendor 160
File not found in Repository
 log file error message 158
files
 updating existing *.sc files 160
firewall 24

G

general errors
 most common 83
generating log files 18
gray component symbols
 Schema Monitor 25

H

hexadecimal 57
 conversion table 58
host
 inactive 155
hostName node 93, 99

I

icons
 sizing 33
IF rules
 to enable channels 171
If rules
 samples of 185
 table of 185
index
 book 12, 16, 23, 46, 85, 154
initial heap size
 -ms 65
 setting in Multi-Mode e*Way configuration file
 65
initialization string

 setting -ms and -mx 65
intended reader
 of user guide 12
interactive monitoring
 Alert notifications 20
IQ
 Alert notifications
 listed 131
 debugging flag 57
 detach and attach 27
 not connected to IQ Manager 82
IQ Alerts 131
IQ Manager
 Alert notifications
 listed 122
IQV
 debugging flag 57

J

Java errors
 most common 60

L

lastAction node 93
LcPair node 95
log file error messages
 File not found in Repository 158
log files
 basics 17
 cannot find 158
 data analyzed by column 49
 debugging flags
 list of 51
 setting 50
 defined 17
 entries explained 48
 generating 18
 how affect system performance 18
 impact on system performance 47
 in Schema Monitor
 viewing 34
 logging levels
 listed 50
 setting 50
 maintaining 47
 maintenance 47
 overview 16
 structure 48
 text strings
 use to troubleshoot 55
troubleshooting 54
 debugging flag examples 55

- typical entries 49
- updates
 - cannot get on fly 48
 - verbose-mode debug flags 52
 - viewing 48
- logging levels 50
 - about 18
 - log files
 - setting 50
- LoginInfo node 98

M

- MaxEscalation node 96
- maximum components 83
- Maximum Heap Size
 - setting in Multi-Mode e*Way configuration file 65
- maximum heap size
 - mx 65
- MNK debugging flag 59
- Monitor
 - setting port with firewall 24
- Monitor channel 176
- monitoring
 - real-time monitoring 20
- Monitoring Events
 - Event Type Definition 90
 - parsing for Notification Routing (examples) 185
- monitoring Events 17
- monitors
 - Control Broker required 20
 - graphical 25
 - launching Schema Monitor 25
- Monk code
 - invalid 79
- Monk Collaboration script
 - problem editing 160
- Monk file
 - using external editor 161
- Motif
 - memory leak 154
- ms
 - setting in the initialization string 65
- MSG debugging flag 59
- MSGP debugging flag 60
- mx
 - setting in the initialization string 65

N

- non-interactive monitoring
 - Alert notifications 20
- normal component symbols

- Schema Monitor 25
- Notepad 34
- notification code
 - examples of 107
- notification codes
 - examples of 107, 108
 - table of syntax 104
 - understanding 104
- notification Events 17
- notification process
 - overview 86–88
- notification resolution
 - automatic 36
- notification routing
 - editing 101
- notification strategy
 - developing 88–89
 - guidelines 89
- Notification.tsc file 89, 101, 170, 173, 174
- Notification.tsc script
 - structure 170
- NotificationBody node 96
- NotificationHeader node 95
- NotificationName node 96
- notifications
 - basic properties 21
 - editing routing 101
 - escalation, about 87
 - filtering
 - Alerts 39
 - status messages 39
 - resolvable (defined) 88
 - resolved
 - can filter 39
 - Schema Monitor
 - increasing number displayed 40
 - limiting number displayed 40
 - unresolved
 - cannot filter 39
- notifications defined
 - Alert 21
 - status 21
- NotificationUsage node 96
- NotificationVersion node 96
- notifierAddr node 97
- notifierDetail node 97

O

- observed
 - Alerts 35
- ODBC drivers on AIX
 - bind fields inconsistently 160

P

parthost 42
 Participating Host
 not identified 155
 transporting schema 161
 port node 99
 printAddr node 100
 printBody node 100
 Printer channel 182
 printerDetail node 100
 processID node 92
 Proxy e*Way/Communication Client icon 31

R

real-time monitoring 20
 reasonCode node 92
 reasonName node 92
 red component symbols
 Schema Monitor 25
 REG debugging flag 60
 regedt32 42
 Registry port
 changing 161
 resolvable notifications
 defined 88
 RESOLVE_VARIABLE 74
 resolved
 Alerts 35
 resolved notifications
 can filter 39
 resolves
 EventHeader node component 92
 retries 90
 RHost 41, 45
 routeInfo node 93
 rules
 which to copy? 172

S

Schema 41, 45
 schema
 transporting 161
 Schema Monitor
 Alert Name
 defined 28
 Element Name
 defined 28
 Event Name
 defined 28
 Schema Monitor
 Alert notifications

 listed 126
 Alerts tab 26
 Control tab 26
 Detail tab 26, 34
 gray component symbols 25
 launching 25
 normal component symbols 25
 not operating 155
 notifications
 increasing number displayed 40
 limiting number displayed 40
 reconnecting to Control Broker 37
 red component symbols 25
 Status tab 26
 Summary tab 26
 viewing Alerts 28
 viewing log files 34
 viewing status messages 28
 Schema Monitor Alerts 126
 Script channel 180
 use for self-corrective procedures 153
 scriptCmd node 99
 scriptDetail node 99
 SectionName node 95
 severity node 94
 shortcut menu
 on Message pane 33
 shortcut menus 40
 Show Event
 Message pane menu item 33
 shut down
 component 26
 Siebel Event-driven e*Way 76
 Sizing icons 33
 SNMP Agent Alerts 129
 SNMP Agent channel 181
 snmpAgentDetail node 99
 start
 component 26
 startTimeOfElement node 93
 status
 display 26
 Schema Monitor
 viewing messages 28
 status notification messages
 defined 21
 displaying details 29
 informational only 149
 status notifications
 AKA status messages
 listed 162
 Status tab
 customizing columns 39
 filtering notifications 39

Index

- Schema Monitor 26
- stccmd 153
 - ? 42
 - command arguments 43
 - command-line monitoring 41
 - display list of commands 42
 - help 42
 - issue non-interactive command 45
 - launching 41
 - list all components 44
 - shut down a component 44
 - start a component 44
 - UNIX example 42
 - using interactively 41
 - using non-interactively 45
 - Windows example 41
- stccmd output 41
- stccmd.exe
 - Alert notifications
 - listed 130
- stccmd.exe Alerts 130
- string-append 175
- Summary tab
 - exclamation point 33
 - functions 30, 31, 32
 - Schema Monitor 26
- system performance
 - how log files affect 18

T

- tail -f
 - reopens file on UNIX 48
- ten most common errors 73
- time stamp
 - convert to readable format 22
- timeOfEvent node 92
- timeOfLastAction node 93
- Timer Event 111
- TRACE logging
 - log files
 - impact of 51
- troubleshooting
 - log files
 - by debugging flag
 - examples 55
 - with text strings 55
 - with log files 54
- troubleshooting tips 161

U

- ulimit 83

- UNIX write 153
- unresolved notifications
 - cannot filter 39
- user agent
 - Alert notifications
 - listed 123
- User Agent Alerts 123
- User Agent channel 184
- user guide
 - purpose and scope 12
- UserAgentAddr node 101
- userAgentDetail node 100
- username 42

V

- verbose-mode debug flags
 - log files 52
 - selecting 53
- version
 - display 27